

---

**Community Tracking Study Household Survey,  
1998–1999, and Followback Survey, 1998–2000:  
[United States]**

---

Codebook for the Public-Use Version  
of the Main Data File

Center for Studying Health System Change



Community Tracking Study Household Survey, 1998-1999,  
and Followback Survey, 1998-2000: [United States]

(ICPSR 3199)

Principal Investigator

Center for Studying Health System Change

Second ICPSR Version

December 2002

Inter-university Consortium for  
Political and Social Research

P.O. Box 1248

Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106



## BIBLIOGRAPHIC CITATION

Publications based on ICPSR data collections should acknowledge those sources by means of bibliographic citations. To ensure that such source attributions are captured for social science bibliographic utilities, citations must appear in footnotes or in the reference section of publications. The bibliographic citation for this data collection is:

Center for Studying Health System Change.  
COMMUNITY TRACKING STUDY HOUSEHOLD SURVEY,  
1998-1999, AND FOLLOWBACK SURVEY, 1998-2000:  
[UNITED STATES] [Computer file]. 2nd ICPSR  
version. Washington, DC: Center for Studying  
Health System Change [producer], 2002. Ann  
Arbor, MI: Inter-university Consortium for  
Political and Social Research [distributor],  
2002.

## REQUEST FOR INFORMATION ON USE OF ICPSR RESOURCES

To provide funding agencies with essential information about use of archival resources and to facilitate the exchange of information about ICPSR participants' research activities, users of ICPSR data are requested to send to ICPSR bibliographic citations for each completed manuscript or thesis abstract. Please indicate in a cover letter which data were used.

## DATA DISCLAIMER

The original collector of the data, ICPSR, and the relevant funding agency bear no responsibility for uses of this collection or for interpretations or inferences based upon such uses.



## DATA COLLECTION DESCRIPTION

Center for Studying Health System Change

Community Tracking Study Household Survey, 1998-1999, and Followback Survey, 1998-2000: [United States] (ICPSR 3199)

**SUMMARY:** This collection comprises the second round of the Community Tracking Study (CTS) Household Survey and the second round of the CTS Followback Survey. The CTS, sponsored by the Robert Wood Johnson Foundation, is a national study designed to track changes in the health care system and their effects on care delivery and individuals. Fifty-one metropolitan areas and nine nonmetropolitan areas were randomly selected to form the core of the CTS and to be representative of the nation as a whole. As in the first round of the Household Survey (COMMUNITY TRACKING STUDY HOUSEHOLD SURVEY, 1996-1997, AND FOLLOWBACK SURVEY, 1997-1998: [UNITED STATES] (ICPSR 2524)), the second round of the Household Survey was administered to households in the 60 CTS sites and to a supplemental national sample of households. Respondents provided information about household composition and demographic characteristics, health insurance coverage, use of health services, unmet health care needs, out-of-pocket expenses for health care, usual source of care, patient trust and satisfaction, last visit to a medical provider, health status and presence of chronic health conditions, risk behaviors and smoking, and employment, earnings, and income. The purpose of the Followback Survey was to obtain detailed information on private health insurance coverage reported in the Household Survey. In the 60 CTS sites, it was administered to employers of Household Survey respondents and to health plans and other organizations that offered or administered the respondents' comprehensive private health insurance policies. Information on private health insurance policies collected by the Followback Survey includes product type, gatekeeping, consumer cost sharing, provider payment methods, and coverage of mental health and/or substance abuse services.

**UNIVERSE:** Households in the contiguous 48 states.

**SAMPLING:** Household Survey: In Round One, a sample of households was randomly selected from within the 60 CTS sites. Households were selected using random-digit dialing techniques, plus area probability sampling of housing units to represent households without telephones or with intermittent telephone coverage. The sample drawn from the sites was augmented with an independent supplemental sample, a relatively small, nationally representative sample of households. In Round Two, the site sample was derived by randomly selecting a sample of Round One telephone numbers and

adding some randomly selected households with telephone numbers that were not part of the Round One sample. Attempts were made to recontact addresses that were part of the first round non-telephone sample and to contact some new addresses of households without telephones. The supplemental sample comprised some telephone numbers selected in Round One and some new, randomly selected households. Followback Survey: In Round One, organizations that offered or administered private health insurance were identified using the names of health insurance plans and employers that Household Survey respondents provided. These organizations were asked to provide information on the private policies covering Household Survey respondents in the 60 CTS sites. Interviews were typically conducted with health plan marketing staff. Round two introduced the use of secondary sources (health plan Web sites and health plan booklets) to obtain insurance product attributes and changes in the way Household Survey respondents were matched to specific insurance products, such as the introduction of interviews with employers to obtain or confirm correct insurance plan names.

NOTE: (1) Additional information regarding this study is located on the Web site of the Center for Studying Health System Change, <http://www.hschange.org>. (2) Data maps are provided as ASCII text files, and the user guides and codebooks are provided by ICPSR as Portable Document Format (PDF) files. The PDF file format was developed by Adobe Systems Incorporated and can be accessed using PDF reader software, such as the Adobe Acrobat Reader. Information on how to obtain a copy of the Acrobat Reader is provided on the ICPSR Web site.

RESTRICTIONS: This data collection may not be used for any purpose other than statistical reporting and analysis. Use of these data in order to learn the identity of any person or establishment is prohibited. To preserve respondent privacy, certain variables in the Main Data File are restricted from general dissemination. The Public-Use Version of the Main Data File has fewer variables than the Restricted-Use Version of the Main Data File, some of which have undergone more extensive editing than those on the restricted-use file. The restricted-use file contains site, state, and county-level identifiers for each observation, while the public-use file contains only site and state identifiers. In addition, some of the values for the state identifiers have been altered in the public-use file but not in the restricted-use file. The restricted-use file contains information on chronic health conditions, while the public-use file does not. Only the restricted-use file contains information that allows the user to identify households and people that are part of both the Round One and Round Two samples. Lastly, the restricted-use file includes variables from the Round Two Followback Survey, while the public-

use file does not. The restricted-use file can be obtained from ICPSR under the terms and conditions of a Restricted Data Use Agreement.

EXTENT OF COLLECTION: 3 data files + machine-readable documentation (text and PDF) + SAS data definition statements + SPSS data definition statements

EXTENT OF PROCESSING: CONCHK.PR/  FREQ.PR/  MDATA.PR/  REFORM.DOC/  
UNDOCCHK.PR/  DDEF.ICPSR

DATA FORMAT: Logical Record Length with SAS and SPSS data definition statements

Part 1: Public-Use Version of  
  the Main Data File  
File Structure: rectangular  
Cases: 58,956  
Variables: 385  
Record Length: 1,062  
Records Per Case: 1

Part 2: Restricted-Use Version  
  of the Main Data File  
File Structure: rectangular  
Cases: 58,956  
Variables: 518  
Record Length: 1,435  
Records Per Case: 1

Part 3: Site and County  
  Crosswalk Data File  
File Structure: rectangular  
Cases: 422  
Variables: 6  
Record Length: 88  
Records Per Case: 1

RELATED PUBLICATIONS:

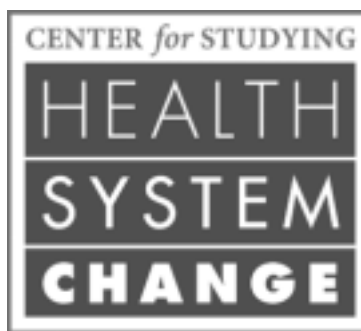
Strouse, Richard, et al. COMMUNITY TRACKING STUDY: HOUSEHOLD SURVEY METHODOLOGY REPORT (ROUND TWO). Technical Publication No. 34. Washington, DC: Center for Studying Health System Change, March 2002. <http://www.hschange.org/CONTENT/422/422.pdf>.

Strouse, Richard, et al. COMMUNITY TRACKING STUDY HOUSEHOLD SURVEY: SURVEY METHODOLOGY REPORT (ROUND ONE). Technical Publication No. 15. Washington, DC: Center for Studying Health System Change, November 1998. <http://www.hschange.org/CONTENT/171/171.pdf>.

Metcalf, C., P. Kemper, L. Kohn, and J. Pickerington. SITE DEFINITION AND SAMPLE DESIGN FOR THE COMMUNITY TRACKING STUDY. Technical Publication No. 1. Washington, DC: Center for Studying Health System Change, October 1996.

Kemper, Peter, D. Blumenthal, J.M. Corrigan, P.J. Cunningham, S.M. Felt, J.M. Grossman, L.T. Kohn, C.E. Metcalf, R.F. St. Peter, Richard C. Strouse, and P.B. Ginsburg. "The Design of the Community Tracking Study: A Longitudinal Study of Health System Change and Its Effects on People." INQUIRY 33, 2 (Summer 1996), 195-206.

**Community Tracking Study**  
**Household Survey Public Use File: Codebook**  
**(Round Two, Release 2)**



600 Maryland Avenue, SW  
Suite 550  
Washington, DC 20024

**Technical Publication No.**

**22**

**June 2001**  
*Revised September 2002*

# CTS Household Survey Public Use File

## 1998/1999 Data

### Introduction

This codebook describes the Community Tracking Study Round 2 Household Survey public use file, CTSR2HP2.TXT. The file, which is distributed in ASCII format, contains 385 variables and 58,956 person-level records. The unique record identifier and sort key is the variable PERSIDX, a concatenation of the family insurance unit identifier (CSIDX) and the person number assigned to each member of the household (PID). In addition to this introduction, the codebook consists of three parts, a positional listing of the variables, an alphabetical listing of the variables, and the main portion of the codebook containing counts, percentages, and descriptive information on a variable-by-variable basis.

#### Codebook Sections

The variables included on the file are grouped and ordered based on the questions appearing in the various sections of the survey instrument, with two additional sections for non-questionnaire related variables. Imputation flags follow the corresponding imputed variable while constructed variables or variables masked for confidentiality are inserted next to, or in some cases, in place of the applicable survey questionnaire variable.

	Survey Administration Variables
Section A:	Household composition and demographic characteristics
Section B:	Health insurance coverage
Section C:	Health care resource use
Section D:	Usual source of care and patient trust
Section E:	Health care satisfaction, last physician visit, and activity limitations
Section F:	Employment
Section G:	Family income and race
Section H:	Closing questions
	Weights and Sampling Variables

#### Variable Listings

The codebook contains lists of the variables on the file in alphabetical and positional order. Each list includes the variable name, start and end column position, and a brief description or label for the variable. This description is limited to 40 characters and is prefaced by the following indicators: "H" indicates the Household Survey, "F" or "P" indicates the source of the variable as either family or person, and "2" indicates the round of data collection. The questionnaire item number or "CV" to denote a constructed variable follows these indicators. The same 40 character descriptions are also provided in the LABEL statement section of the SAS user file provided with the public use file.

#### Main Codebook

The main portion of the codebook follows the alphabetical and positional listings. Unweighted counts, cumulative counts, percentages, and cumulative percentages for each variable are displayed. The counts and percentages for each variable are arranged such that valid, non-missing data appears first, followed by missing data ("-8 Don't Know"), and concluding with inapplicable ("-1") responses which were not asked due to skip pattern logic. In addition, a number of informational fields about each variable are included to assist the user in working with the data. These include:

Variable Name: Alphanumeric name for the variable, limited to 8 characters in length.

Source: Indicates whether the variables are measured at the household, family, or person-level. The data file is organized as a person-level file, with household or family characteristics attached to each person's record. For variables with Source indicated as Household, all

persons in a household have the same value for that variable, and for those with Source indicated as Family, all persons in a family insurance unit have the same value for that variable.

Variable Type: Numeric or character variable.

Length: Variable length and number of decimal places.

Start/End: Start and end columns in the ASCII data file.

Question: Questionnaire item number and text. For variables corresponding directly to a questionnaire item, the question number and text of the related questionnaire item is provided in the Question field. For constructed, survey administration, and weight and sampling variables, the Question field has a value of "N/A" to denote a non-questionnaire-related item.

Description: Brief description of the variable, primarily used with constructed or non-questionnaire variables. Note that for self-response module (SRM) variables, the corresponding question number in the child proxy section and/or in the self-response module is indicated in the description.

Universe: Defines the set of individuals eligible to be asked a question, regardless of whether they responded. Persons not included in the universe for a particular variable were assigned a value of "-1 Inapplicable".

Additional information on variable construction and editing, as well as specific information on selected variables is included in Chapter 5 of the User Guide. To obtain site-specific or national estimates using this file, users should refer to the information on sample design and estimation included in Chapter 3 of the User Guide. In addition, Chapter 4 and Appendix D of the User Guide provide information on deriving appropriate variance estimates.

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Alphabetical Listing of Variables**

<b>Variable</b>	<b>Start</b>	<b>End</b>	<b>Description</b>
AGEX	77	78	HP2:age1:Age
CENSID	31	32	HF2:CV:Census family identifier
CENSINX	725	730	HF2:CV:Annual Census family income
CHECKUP	535	536	HP2:e201:Visit doctor for check-up only
CHGINS1	389	390	HP2:b881:Own/spouse/parent change job
CHGINS2	391	392	HP2:b881:Employer offerings changed
CHGINS3	393	394	HP2:b881:Current plan less expensive
CHGINS4	395	396	HP2:b881:Current plan better services
CHGINS5	397	398	HP2:b881:Other
CHGINS6	399	400	HP2:b881:Eligibility status changed
CHGINS7	401	402	HP2:b881:Not an actual change
CHKASIK	533	534	HP2:e181:Preventve care since last visit
CRSAFX	521	522	HF2:CV:Health care satisfaction, 5 catg
CSIDX	8	15	HF2:Family identifier
DPHYEXM	425	426	HP2:c3p1:Was visit routine prevntve care
DRCHOCX	523	524	HP2:CV:Satisfact. w/ dr choice, 5 catg
DRINFLU	517	518	HP2:d331:Doctor influenced by ins rules
DRMETND	515	516	HP2:d321:Trust doctor to meet med needs
DRNOREF	513	514	HP2:d311:Doc may not refer when needed
DRORSP	537	538	HP2:e221:See family doctor or specialist
DRTNPRM	427	428	HP2:c3c1:Was visit checkup hlth problem
DRUNNEC	519	520	HP2:d341:Doctor perform unnecessary test
DRVISNX	423	424	HP2:c311:Number of doctor visits
ELIGIB	679	680	HP2:f511:Employer insurance, eligibility
ELUNINS	683	684	HP2:f521:Eligible & uninsured, not join
EMOACT	588	589	HP2:e461:Emotion cause limitd activities
EMOLESS	584	585	HP2:e451:Emotion cause accomplish less
EMPBOTH	695	696	HP2:f561:Employer offer HMO & non-HMO
EMPHMO	691	692	HP2:f551:Employer offer an HMO plan
EMPMULT	687	688	HP2:f541:Employer offer multiple plans
EMPOFER	675	676	HP2:f501:Employer offer insurance
EMPTYPX	656	657	HP2:f201:Type of employer
ENERGY	604	605	HP2:e501:Have lot of energy last 4 wks
ERUSENX	417	418	HP2:c221:Number ER visits w/o hosp adm
FAMINCX	719	724	HF2:CV:Annual family income

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Alphabetical Listing of Variables**

<b>Variable</b>	<b>Start</b>	<b>End</b>	<b>Description</b>
FAMTYPX	69	70	HF2:CV:Family type
FIPSTX	65	66	HF2:FIPS state code - numeric
FIRMSZX	660	661	HP2:CV:Num. employees all location-catg
FIUFLAG	51	52	HP2:CV:Flag for producing FIU level file
FLCALM	600	601	HP2:e491:Felt calm & peaceful last 4 wks
FLDOWN	608	609	HP2:e511:Feel downhearted/blue last 4 wk
FLUSHOT	441	442	HP2:c531:Had flu shot
FMCAID	109	110	HF2:b1e:Family covered by Medicaid
FMCARE	105	106	HF2:b1d:Family covered by Medicare
FMCRSUP	321	322	HF2:b59:Covered by Medicare supp/Medigap
FMILINS	113	114	HF2:b1f:Family covered by military plan
FOTHINS	121	122	HF2:b1i2:Fam covd by plan not mentioned
FOTHPUB	117	118	HF2:CV:Covered by state insurance or IHS
FPRVDIR	97	98	HF2:b1b:Fam cov by priv insur purchased
FPRVJOB	93	94	HF2:b1a:Fam cov by priv insur thru job
FPRVOTH	101	102	HF2:b1c:Fam cov by priv ins by other src
FSUX	750	756	HP2:CV:Final sample unit for site est
FTSTUD	81	82	HP2:col1:Full time student
GENHLH	564	565	HP2:CV:General health condition
HAVEBUS	644	645	HP2:f101:Have a business or farm
HHIDX	1	7	HF2:Household identifier
HHTYPE	75	76	HF2:CV:Household structure type
HIGRADX	83	84	HP2:grd1:Education
HISPAN	736	737	HP2:g20:Hispanic origin
HMOEVR	403	404	HP2:b901:Ever enrolled in an HMO
HMOYRSX	405	406	HP2:CV:Years enrolled in HMO,categorical
HRSWKX	650	651	HP2:f131:Hours work per week
HRWK2NX	654	655	HP2:f141:Hours work per week, other jobs
HSPERX	413	414	HP2:c151:Number of hosp stay adm thru ER
HSPNITX	415	416	HP2:c161:Total nights spent in hosp
HSPNODX	411	412	HP2:CV:Number of stay excl deliv/birth
HSPSTYN	409	410	HP2:c121:Number of hospital stays
INDSTRY	671	672	HP2:CV:Condensed industry code
INELIGR	685	686	HP2:f531:Ineligible, why
INSMJOB	673	674	HP2:f401:Get insurance from main job

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Alphabetical Listing of Variables**

<b>Variable</b>	<b>Start</b>	<b>End</b>	<b>Description</b>
INSTYPE	127	128	HP2:CV:Current insurance typ-hierarchical
KIDFLAG	47	48	HP2:CV:Selected child indicator
KIDID	27	28	HP2:Random child PID
LMTMACT	568	569	HP2:e411:Limit in moderate activities
LMTSOC	596	597	HP2:e481:Hlth/emotion interfere socially
LMTSTR	572	573	HP2:e421:Limit in climbing stairs
LSTAPP	547	548	HP2:e251:Last visit, appointmt or walkin
LSTAPXX	549	551	HP2:CV:Last visit, appoint lag time-days
LSTEXPL	562	563	HP2:e321:How well doctor explained
LSTHOR	558	559	HP2:e301:Thoroughness of the exam
LSTLISN	560	561	HP2:e311:How well doctor listened
LSTOER	545	546	HP2:E241:Last visit, to an ER
LSTRAXX	555	557	HP2:CV:Last visit, travel time in mins
LSTUSC	543	544	HP2:e241:Last visit, to usual place
LSTWATX	552	554	HP2:CV:Last visit, waiting time in mins
LSTYPE	539	540	HP2:CV:Type of last doctor visit
MAMLASX	445	446	HP2:c621:Time since last mammogram
MAMMGGM	443	444	HP2:c611:Ever had a mammogram
MCAID	111	112	HP2:b1e:Covered by Medicaid
MCARE	107	108	HP2:b1d:Covered by Medicare
MCD12M	335	336	HP2:b67:Medicaid/HMO, enroll last 12 mo.
MCDHMO	327	328	HF2:b64:Medicaid, sign up with an HMO
MCDHMOP	331	332	HP2:CV:Medicaid, an HMO plan
MCDIN1Y	333	334	HF2:b67:Medicaid/HMO, enroll last 12 mo.
MCHOICE	407	408	HP2:b951:Accept limited choice to save
MCR12M	319	320	HP2:b57:Medicare/HMO, enroll last 12 mo.
MCRHJOB	309	310	HF2:b55c:Medicare HMO, thru job
MCRHMO	303	304	HF2:b54:Medicare, coverage at an HMO
MCRHMOP	305	306	HP2:CV:Medicare, coverage at an HMO
MCRIN1Y	317	318	HF2:b57:Medicare/HMO, enroll last 12 mo.
MCRLST	297	298	HF2:b53:Medicare, list of doctors
MCRLSTP	299	300	HP2:CV:Medicare, list of doctors
MCRPAY	311	312	HF2:b56:Medicare, pay w/o referral
MCRPAYP	313	314	HP2:CV:Medicare, pay w/o referral
MCRREF	291	292	HF2:b52:Medicare, need referral

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Alphabetical Listing of Variables**

<b>Variable</b>	<b>Start</b>	<b>End</b>	<b>Description</b>
MCRREFP	293	294	HP2:CV:Medicare, need referral
MCRSIGN	285	286	HF2:b51:Medicare, sign up with doctor
MCRSIGP	287	288	HP2:CV:Medicare, sign up with doctor
MCRSUP	323	324	HP2:b59:Covered by Medicare supp/Medigap
MCRSUPJ	325	326	HP2:59a1:Medicare suppl/Medigap thru job
MCS12	619	623	HP2:CV:SF-12 Mental Component Summary
MEDCSTX	495	496	HF2:CV:Out-of-pocket medical cost-catg
MENTAL	437	438	HP2:c511:Any mental health visits
MIL12M	283	284	HP2:b41:Military plan, enroll last 12 mo
MILIN1Y	281	282	HF2:b41:Military plan, enroll last 12 mo
MILINS	115	116	HP2:b1f:Covered by military plan
MPVISNX	429	430	HP2:c331:Numbr medical profssonal visits
MSACAT	67	68	HF2:Large metro/small metro/non-metro
NADULT	43	44	HF2:Number of adults in family
NAGE65	45	46	HF2:Number of adults >= 65 in family
NFAM	33	34	HF2:Number of families in household
NFSUHX	764	770	HP2:CV:2ndary Sample unit, Natl Est Augm
NFSUX	757	763	HP2:CV:Final sample unit for natl est
NKID	39	40	HF2:Number of children in family
NOPHN	746	747	HF2:h32:No working phone >= 2 wks
NOPHNMX	748	749	HF2:h33:Num of months no working phone
NPERX	37	38	HF2:Number of persons in family
NPRIV	129	130	HF2:b2:Number of private plans
NSFAM	35	36	HF2:CV:# of interviewed families in HH
NSPER	41	42	HF2:Number of selected persons in family
OFFERED	699	700	HP2:CV:Does employer offer insurance
OFRBOTH	715	716	HP2:CV:Does employer offer HMO & non-HMO
OFRHMO	707	708	HP2:CV:Does employer offer HMO plan
OFRMULT	703	704	HP2:CV:Does employer offr multiple plans
OFRNHMO	711	712	HP2:CV:Does employer offer non-HMO plan
OTHINS	123	124	HP2:b1i2:Covered by plan not mentioned
OTHPUBX	119	120	HP2:CV:Covered by state insurance or IHS
P1H	867	876	HP2:Joint PPSU prob. 1,Natl Est Augm
P1X	797	806	HP2:CV:Joint psu inclusion probability-1
P2H	877	886	HP2:Joint PPSU prob. 2,Natl Est Augm

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Alphabetical Listing of Variables**

<b>Variable</b>	<b>Start</b>	<b>End</b>	<b>Description</b>
P2X	807	816	HP2:CV:Joint psu inclusion probability-2
P3H	887	896	HP2:Joint PPSU prob. 3,Natl Est Augm
P3X	817	826	HP2:CV:Joint psu inclusion probability-3
P4H	897	906	HP2:Joint PPSU prob. 4,Natl Est Augm
P4X	827	836	HP2:CV:Joint psu inclusion probability-4
P5H	907	916	HP2:Joint PPSU prob. 5,Natl Est Augm
P5X	837	846	HP2:CV:Joint psu inclusion probability-5
P6H	917	926	HP2:Joint PPSU prob. 6,Natl Est Augm
P6X	847	856	HP2:CV:Joint psu inclusion probability-6
P7H	927	936	HP2:Joint PPSU prob. 7,Natl Est Augm
P7X	857	866	HP2:CV:Joint psu inclusion probability-7
PAININT	592	593	HP2:e471:Pain interfere w/ normal work
PARENT	91	92	HP2:who2:Parent/Guardian person number
PCS12	612	616	HP2:CV:SF-12 Physical Component Summary
PERSIDX	18	26	HP2:CV:Person identifier, CSIDX+PID
PHNOTHR	744	745	HF2:h31:Other phone number reason
PHNOTHX	742	743	HF2:h30:Number of other telephone
PHYACT	580	581	HP2:e441:Health cause limited activities
PHYLESS	576	577	HP2:e431:Health cause accomplish less
PID	16	17	HP2:Person number, 1-8
POVLEV	731	735	HF2:CV:1998 census family poverty level
PPSU	771	773	HP2:CV:Pseudo PSU
PPSUH	774	776	HP2:1st Sample unit,Natl Est Augm
PRECOVX	387	388	HP2:CV:Previous ins. type-hierarchical
PREHMO	385	386	HP2:b871:Previous insurance an HMO
PREINSX	383	384	HP2:b851:Type of previous insurance
PRIMUNT	71	72	HF2:CV:Family contain head of the hh
PRIVDIR	99	100	HP2:b1b:Cov by priv insur buy directly
PRIVJOB	95	96	HP2:b1a:Covered by private ins thru job
PRIVOTH	103	104	HP2:b1c:Covered by priv insur by others
PRV12M1	139	140	HP2:b291:Private plan1, enrl last 12 mo.
PRV12M2	189	190	HP2:b292:Private plan2, enrl last 12 mo.
PRV12M3	239	240	HP2:b293:Private plan3, enrl last 12 mo.
PRV1Y1	137	138	HF2:b291:Private plan1, enrl last 12 mo.
PRV1Y2	187	188	HF2:b292:Private plan2, enrl last 12 mo.

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Alphabetical Listing of Variables**

<b>Variable</b>	<b>Start</b>	<b>End</b>	<b>Description</b>
PRV1Y3	237	238	HF2:b293:Private plan3, enrl last 12 mo.
PRVBOT1	179	180	HF2:b391:Employer1 offer HMO & non-HMO
PRVBOT2	229	230	HF2:b392:Employer2 offer HMO & non-HMO
PRVBOT3	279	280	HF2:b393:Employer3 offer HMO & non-HMO
PRVHLD1	131	132	HP2:b231:Private plan1, policyholder
PRVHLD2	181	182	HP2:b232:Private plan2, policyholder
PRVHLD3	231	232	HP2:b233:Private plan3, policyholder
PRVHMO1	165	166	HF2:b361:Private plan1, an HMO
PRVHMO2	215	216	HF2:b362:Private plan2, an HMO
PRVHMO3	265	266	HF2:b363:Private plan3, an HMO
PRVINS1	133	134	HP2:b241:Covered by private plan1
PRVINS2	183	184	HP2:b242:Covered by private plan2
PRVINS3	233	234	HP2:b243:Covered by private plan3
PRVJOB1	135	136	HF2:b251:Private plan1, thru job
PRVJOB2	185	186	HF2:b252:Private plan2, thru job
PRVJOB3	235	236	HF2:b253:Private plan3, thru job
PRVLST1	159	160	HF2:b351:Private plan1, list of doctors
PRVLST2	209	210	HF2:b352:Private plan2, list of doctors
PRVLST3	259	260	HF2:b353:Private plan3, list of doctors
PRVMOR1	177	178	HF2:b381:Employer1 offr more than 1 plan
PRVMOR2	227	228	HF2:b382:Employer2 offr more than 1 plan
PRVMOR3	277	278	HF2:b383:Employer3 offr more than 1 plan
PRVPAY1	171	172	HF2:b371:Private plan1, pay w/o referral
PRVPAY2	221	222	HF2:b372:Private plan2, pay w/o referral
PRVPAY3	271	272	HF2:b373:Private plan3, pay w/o referral
PRVREF1	153	154	HF2:b341:Private plan1, need referral
PRVREF2	203	204	HF2:b342:Private plan2, need referral
PRVREF3	253	254	HF2:b343:Private plan3, need referral
PRVSIG1	147	148	HF2:b331:Private plan1, sign up doctor
PRVSIG2	197	198	HF2:b332:Private plan2, sign up doctor
PRVSIG3	247	248	HF2:b333:Private plan3, sign up doctor
PSTRATA	779	780	HP2:CV:Pseudo strata
PSTRATAH	781	782	HP2:1st Stage Strata,Natl Est Augm
PSTRTOT3	791	793	HP2:CV:Sampling counts for FPC factors
PSTRTOTH	794	796	HP2:fpc Count for PSTRATAH,Natl Est Augm

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Alphabetical Listing of Variables**

<b>Variable</b>	<b>Start</b>	<b>End</b>	<b>Description</b>
PUTOF10	471	472	HP2:c831:Cant get referral from doctor
PUTOF11	473	474	HP2:c831:Other related to health system
PUTOF12	475	476	HP2:c831:Change in health insurance
PUTOF13	477	478	HP2:c831:Other insurance-related problem
PUTOF14	479	480	HP2:c831:Too busy to take the time
PUTOF15	481	482	HP2:c831:Cant get off work
PUTOF16	483	484	HP2:c831:Transportation problems
PUTOF17	485	486	HP2:c831:Caring for family members
PUTOF18	487	488	HP2:c831:Too sick
PUTOF19	489	490	HP2:c831:Bad experience with doctor
PUTOF20	491	492	HP2:c831:Didnt think prob serious enough
PUTOF21	493	494	HP2:c831:Too lazy, procrastinated
PUTOFF	449	450	HP2:c821:Put off needed medical care
PUTOFR0	465	466	HP2:c831:Other reason to put off care
PUTOFR1	451	452	HP2:c831:Worry about the cost
PUTOFR2	453	454	HP2:c831:Would not accept the insurance
PUTOFR3	455	456	HP2:c831:Health plan would not pay
PUTOFR4	457	458	HP2:c831:Could not get appointment soon
PUTOFR5	459	460	HP2:c831:Can not be at clinic when open
PUTOFR6	461	462	HP2:c831:Takes too long to get to doctor
PUTOFR7	463	464	HP2:c831:Could not get thru on telephone
PUTOFR8	467	468	HP2:c831:Wait in the office too long
PUTOFR9	469	470	HP2:c831:Dont know where to go
PVHMO1P	169	170	HP2:CV:Private plan1, an HMO plan
PVHMO2P	219	220	HP2:CV:Private plan2, an HMO plan
PVHMO3P	269	270	HP2:CV:Private plan3, an HMO plan
PVLST1P	163	164	HP2:CV:Private plan1, list of doctors
PVLST2P	213	214	HP2:CV:Private plan2, list of doctors
PVLST3P	263	264	HP2:CV:Private plan3, list of doctors
PVPAY1P	175	176	HP2:CV:Private plan1, pay w/o referral
PVPAY2P	225	226	HP2:CV:Private plan2, pay w/o referral
PVPAY3P	275	276	HP2:CV:Private plan3, pay w/o referral
PVPRM1X	141	146	HF2:CV:Private plan1, monthly premium
PVPRM2X	191	196	HF2:CV:Private plan2, monthly premium
PVPRM3X	241	246	HF2:CV:Private plan3, monthly premium

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Alphabetical Listing of Variables**

<b>Variable</b>	<b>Start</b>	<b>End</b>	<b>Description</b>
PVREF1P	157	158	HP2:CV:Private plan1, need referral
PVREF2P	207	208	HP2:CV:Private plan2, need referral
PVREF3P	257	258	HP2:CV:Private plan3, need referral
PVSIG1P	151	152	HP2:CV:Private plan1, sign up w/ doctor
PVSIG2P	201	202	HP2:CV:Private plan2, sign up w/ doctor
PVSIG3P	251	252	HP2:CV:Private plan3, sign up w/ doctor
RACEREX	740	741	HP2:CV:Race (4 category)
RACEX	738	739	HP2:g221:Race (3 category)
RELATEX	87	88	HP2:rel2:Relationship to head of HH
RELFAM	73	74	HF2:CV:Pers in FIU related to head of hh
RESPID	29	30	HF2:Family informant PID
RSPFLAG	49	50	HP2:CV:Informant indicator
SECSTRA	787	788	HP2:CV:Second stage stratification
SECSTRAH	789	790	HP2 2ndary Stage Strata,Natl Est Augm
SEX	79	80	HP2:sex1:Gender
SICKCR	529	530	HP2:e161:Visit doctor for sickness
SITE	59	60	HF2:Site identifier
SITE_STR	783	786	HP2:CV:First stage stratification
SITEFLG	57	58	HF2:CV:1-orig 60,2-orig nat,3-site chng
SITEID	61	62	HF2:Augmented site identifier
SMKADV	642	643	HP2:e671:Doctor advise to quit smoking
SMKDAY5	634	635	HP2:e631:Smoke some days, number of days
SMKEVR	628	629	HP2:e601:Smoke 100 or more cigarettes
SMKNDAX	636	637	HP2:e641:Smoke some days, number per day
SMKNOW	630	631	HP2:e611:Smoke status now
SMKNUM	632	633	HP2:e621:Smoke everyday, how many
SMKQUIT	638	639	HP2:e651:How long since quit smoking
SMKTRYQ	640	641	HP2:e661:Try to quit last 12 months
SPANISH	55	56	HF2:Interview conducted in Spanish
SPCHOCX	527	528	HP2:CV:Satisfaction, spec choice, 5 catg
SPNEED	525	526	HP2:e141:Needed or seen a specialist
SPSID	89	90	HP2:sps2:Spouse person number
SRMFLAG	53	54	HP2:CV:Self response module status, flag
ST12M	347	348	HP2:b77:State/other, enroll last 12 mo.
STABBRX	63	64	HF2:State abbreviation

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Alphabetical Listing of Variables**

<b>Variable</b>	<b>Start</b>	<b>End</b>	<b>Description</b>
STHMO	339	340	HF2:b75:State plan, an HMO
STHMOP	343	344	HP2:CV:State plan, an HMO plan
STIN1Y	345	346	HF2:b77:State plan, enroll last 12 mo.
STPHD	337	338	HF2:b71:State plan, policyholder number
STRATUM	777	778	HP2:CV:Sampling stratum
SURGNTX	433	434	HP2:c431:Num. surg w/overnite hosp stay
SURGNX	431	432	HP2:c421:Total number of surgeries
SURGOPX	435	436	HP2:CV:Number of outpatient surgeries
TAKEID	531	532	HF2:e16x:Person # that takes kid to doc
TAKRISK	626	627	HP2:e521:More likely to take risk
TOTERX	421	422	HP2:CV:Total number of ER visits
UNINCOV	349	350	HP2:b801:Uninsured, coverage last 12 mo?
UNINHMO	353	354	HP2:b82:Uninsured, covd last 12 mo.-HMO
UNINPLX	351	352	HP2:b81:Uninsured, covd last 12 mo-plan
UNINR10	373	374	HP2:b84:Insurance co. refused coverage
UNINR11	375	376	HP2:b84:Uninsured, other reason
UNINR12	377	378	HP2:b84:Inelig./lost public assistance
UNINR13	379	380	HP2:b84:Failed to re-enroll
UNINR14	381	382	HP2:b84:Unhappy with plan/drop priv plan
UNINSR1	355	356	HP2:b84:Lost job/changed employers
UNINSR2	357	358	HP2:b84:Spouse/parent lost/changed job
UNINSR3	359	360	HP2:b84:Divorced/death of spouse/parent
UNINSR4	361	362	HP2:b84:Ineligible, age/left school
UNINSR5	363	364	HP2:b84:Employer stop offering coverage
UNINSR6	365	366	HP2:b84:Became part time/temp employee
UNINSR7	367	368	HP2:b84:Benefits from employer ran out
UNINSR8	369	370	HP2:b84:Could not afford premiums
UNINSR9	371	372	HP2:b84:Insurance plan raised premiums
UNINSUR	125	126	HP2:bij:Uninsured
UNMET	447	448	HP2:c811:Did not get needed medical care
USCARE	497	498	HP2:d101:Has usual source of care
USCCHG	505	506	HP2:d141:Change usual source last 12 mo.
USCPROF	501	502	HP2:d121:Usual source, type of provider
USCRCHG	507	508	HP2:d151:Reason for change usual source
USCRHLH	509	510	HP2:d161:Health reasn chg usu src-detail

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Alphabetical Listing of Variables**

<b>Variable</b>	<b>Start</b>	<b>End</b>	<b>Description</b>
USCROTH	511	512	HP2:d171:Oth reasn chg usu source-detail
USCSAME	503	504	HP2:d131:Usual source, see same provider
USCTYPE	499	500	HP2:d111:Usual source, type of place
VISCUR	541	542	HP2:CV:Doc visit (if any) under cur plan
WAGEHRX	664	668	HP2:CV:Hourly wage
WORK2ND	648	649	HP2:f121:Work more than 1 job last week
WRKPAY	646	647	HP2:f111:Work for pay last week
WTFAM1	937	948	HF2:CV:Augmented site estimates
WTFAM2	949	960	HF2:CV:National estimates, site sample
WTFAM3	961	973	HF2:CV:National est.,supplemental sample
WTFAM4	974	985	HF2:CV:Nat.mod.deff.est. combined sample
WTFAM5	986	997	HF2:CV:Natl. est., augmented site sample
WTPER1	998	1010	HP2:CV:Augmented site estimates
WTPER2	1011	1023	HP2:CV:National estimates, site sample
WTPER3	1024	1036	HP2:CV:National est.,supplemental sample
WTPER4	1037	1049	HP2:CV:Nat. mod. deff est.,combined samp
WTPER5	1050	1062	HP2:CV:Natl. est., augmented site sample
_ELIGIB	681	682	HP2:CV:Imputation flag for ELIGIB
_EMOACT	590	591	HP2:CV:Imputation flag for EMOACT
_EMOLESS	586	587	HP2:CV:Imputation flag for EMOLESS
_EMPBOTH	697	698	HP2:CV:Imputation flag for EMPBOTH
_EMPHMO	693	694	HP2:CV:Imputation flag for EMPHMO
_EMPMULT	689	690	HP2:CV:Imputation flag for EMPMULT
_EMPOFER	677	678	HP2:CV:Imputation flag for EMPOFER
_EMPTYPX	658	659	HP2:CV:Imputation flag for EMPTYPX
_ENERGY	606	607	HP2:CV:Imputation flag for ENERGY
_ERUSENX	419	420	HP2:CV:Imputation flag for ERUSENX
_FIRMSZX	662	663	HP2:CV:Imputation flag for FIRMSZX
_FLCALM	602	603	HP2:CV:Imputation flag for FLCALM
_FLDOWN	610	611	HP2:CV:Imputation flag for FLDOWN
_GENHLH	566	567	HP2:CV:Imputation flag for GENHLH
_HIGRADX	85	86	HP2:CV:Imputation flag for HIGRADX
_HRSWKX	652	653	HP2:CV:Imputation flag for HRSWKX
_LMTMACT	570	571	HP2:CV:Imputation flag for LMTMACT
_LMTSOC	598	599	HP2:CV:Imputation flag for LMTSOC

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Alphabetical Listing of Variables**

<b>Variable</b>	<b>Start</b>	<b>End</b>	<b>Description</b>
_LMTSTR	574	575	HP2:CV:Imputation flag for LMTSTR
_MCDHMO	329	330	HF2:CV:Imputation flag for MCDHMO
_MCRHMOP	307	308	HP2:CV:Imputation flag for MCRHMOP
_MCRLSTP	301	302	HP2:CV:Imputation flag for MCRLSTP
_MCRPAYP	315	316	HP2:CV:Imputation flag for MCRPAYP
_MCRREFFP	295	296	HP2:CV:Imputation flag for MCRREFFP
_MCRSIGP	289	290	HP2:CV:Imputation flag for MCRSIGP
_MCS12	624	625	HP2:CV:Imputation flag for MCS12
_MENTAL	439	440	HP2:CV:Imputation flag for MENTAL
_OFFERED	701	702	HP2:CV:Imputation flag for OFFERED
_OFRBOTH	717	718	HP2:CV:Imputation flag for OFRBOTH
_OFRHMO	709	710	HP2:CV:Imputation flag for OFRHMO
_OFRMULT	705	706	HP2:CV:Imputation flag for OFRMULT
_OFRNHMO	713	714	HP2:CV:Imputation flag for OFRNHMO
_PAININT	594	595	HP2:CV:Imputation flag for PAININT
_PCS12	617	618	HP2:CV:Imputation flag for PCS12
_PHYACT	582	583	HP2:CV:Imputation flag for PHYACT
_PHYLESS	578	579	HP2:CV:Imputation flag for PHYLESS
_PRVHMO1	167	168	HF2:CV:Imputation flag for PRVHMO1
_PRVHMO2	217	218	HF2:CV:Imputation flag for PRVHMO2
_PRVHMO3	267	268	HF2:CV:Imputation flag for PRVHMO3
_PRVLST1	161	162	HF2:CV:Imputation flag for PRVLST1
_PRVLST2	211	212	HF2:CV:Imputation flag for PRVLST2
_PRVLST3	261	262	HF2:CV:Imputation flag for PRVLST3
_PRVPAY1	173	174	HF2:CV:Imputation flag for PRVPAY1
_PRVPAY2	223	224	HF2:CV:Imputation flag for PRVPAY2
_PRVPAY3	273	274	HF2:CV:Imputation flag for PRVPAY3
_PRVREF1	155	156	HF2:CV:Imputation flag for PRVREF1
_PRVREF2	205	206	HF2:CV:Imputation flag for PRVREF2
_PRVREF3	255	256	HF2:CV:Imputation flag for PRVREF3
_PRVSIG1	149	150	HF2:CV:Imputation flag for PRVSIG1
_PRVSIG2	199	200	HF2:CV:Imputation flag for PRVSIG2
_PRVSIG3	249	250	HF2:CV:Imputation flag for PRVSIG3
_STHMO	341	342	HF2:CV:Imputation flag for STHMO
_WAGEHRX	669	670	HP2:CV:Imputation flag for WAGEHRX

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Positional Listing of Variables**

<b>Variable</b>	<b>Start</b>	<b>End</b>	<b>Description</b>
HHIDX	1	7	HF2:Household identifier
CSIDX	8	15	HF2:Family identifier
PID	16	17	HP2:Person number, 1-8
PERSIDX	18	26	HP2:CV:Person identifier, CSIDX+PID
KIDID	27	28	HP2:Random child PID
RESPID	29	30	HF2:Family informant PID
CENSID	31	32	HF2:CV:Census family identifier
NFAM	33	34	HF2:Number of families in household
NSFAM	35	36	HF2:CV:# of interviewed families in HH
NPERX	37	38	HF2:Number of persons in family
NKID	39	40	HF2:Number of children in family
NSPER	41	42	HF2:Number of selected persons in family
NADULT	43	44	HF2:Number of adults in family
NAGE65	45	46	HF2:Number of adults >= 65 in family
KIDFLAG	47	48	HP2:CV:Selected child indicator
RSPFLAG	49	50	HP2:CV:Informant indicator
FIUFLAG	51	52	HP2:CV:Flag for producing FIU level file
SRMFLAG	53	54	HP2:CV:Self response module status, flag
SPANISH	55	56	HF2:Interview conducted in Spanish
SITEFLG	57	58	HF2:CV:1-orig 60,2-orig nat,3-site chng
SITE	59	60	HF2:Site identifier
SITEID	61	62	HF2:Augmented site identifier
STABBRX	63	64	HF2:State abbreviation
FIPSTX	65	66	HF2:FIPS state code - numeric
MSACAT	67	68	HF2:Large metro/small metro/non-metro
FAMTYPX	69	70	HF2:CV:Family type
PRIMUNT	71	72	HF2:CV:Family contain head of the hh
RELFAM	73	74	HF2:CV:Pers in FIU related to head of hh
HHTYPE	75	76	HF2:CV:Household structure type
AGEX	77	78	HP2:age1:Age
SEX	79	80	HP2:sex1:Gender
FTSTUD	81	82	HP2:col1:Full time student
HIGRADX	83	84	HP2:grd1:Education
_HIGRADX	85	86	HP2:CV:Imputation flag for HIGRADX
RELATEX	87	88	HP2:rel2:Relationship to head of HH

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Positional Listing of Variables**

Variable	Start	End	Description
SPSID	89	90	HP2:sps2:Spouse person number
PARENT	91	92	HP2:who2:Parent/Guardian person number
FPRVJOB	93	94	HF2:b1a:Fam cov by priv insur thru job
PRIVJOB	95	96	HP2:b1a:Covered by private ins thru job
FPRVDIR	97	98	HF2:b1b:Fam cov by priv insur purchased
PRIVDIR	99	100	HP2:b1b:Cov by priv insur buy directly
FPRVOTH	101	102	HF2:b1c:Fam cov by priv ins by other src
PRIVOTH	103	104	HP2:b1c:Covered by priv insur by others
FMCARE	105	106	HF2:b1d:Family covered by Medicare
MCARE	107	108	HP2:b1d:Covered by Medicare
FMCAID	109	110	HF2:b1e:Family covered by Medicaid
MCAID	111	112	HP2:b1e:Covered by Medicaid
FMILINS	113	114	HF2:b1f:Family covered by military plan
MILINS	115	116	HP2:b1f:Covered by military plan
FOTHPUB	117	118	HF2:CV:Covered by state insurance or IHS
OTHPUBX	119	120	HP2:CV:Covered by state insurance or IHS
FOTHINS	121	122	HF2:b1i2:Fam covd by plan not mentioned
OTHINS	123	124	HP2:b1i2:Covered by plan not mentioned
UNINSUR	125	126	HP2:bij:Uninsured
INSTYPE	127	128	HP2:CV:Current insurance typ-hierarchical
NPRIV	129	130	HF2:b2:Number of private plans
PRVHLD1	131	132	HP2:b231:Private plan1, policyholder
PRVINS1	133	134	HP2:b241:Covered by private plan1
PRVJOB1	135	136	HF2:b251:Private plan1, thru job
PRV1Y1	137	138	HF2:b291:Private plan1, enr1 last 12 mo.
PRV12M1	139	140	HP2:b291:Private plan1, enr1 last 12 mo.
PVPRM1X	141	146	HF2:CV:Private plan1, monthly premium
PRVSIG1	147	148	HF2:b331:Private plan1, sign up doctor
_PRVSIG1	149	150	HF2:CV:Imputation flag for PRVSIG1
PVSIG1P	151	152	HP2:CV:Private plan1, sign up w/ doctor
PRVREF1	153	154	HF2:b341:Private plan1, need referral
_PRVREF1	155	156	HF2:CV:Imputation flag for PRVREF1
PVREF1P	157	158	HP2:CV:Private plan1, need referral
PRVLST1	159	160	HF2:b351:Private plan1, list of doctors
_PRVLST1	161	162	HF2:CV:Imputation flag for PRVLST1

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Positional Listing of Variables**

<b>Variable</b>	<b>Start</b>	<b>End</b>	<b>Description</b>
PVLST1P	163	164	HP2:CV:Private plan1, list of doctors
PRVHMO1	165	166	HF2:b361:Private plan1, an HMO
_PRVHMO1	167	168	HF2:CV:Imputation flag for PRVHMO1
PVHMO1P	169	170	HP2:CV:Private plan1, an HMO plan
PRVPAY1	171	172	HF2:b371:Private plan1, pay w/o referral
_PRVPAY1	173	174	HF2:CV:Imputation flag for PRVPAY1
PVPAY1P	175	176	HP2:CV:Private plan1, pay w/o referral
PRVMOR1	177	178	HF2:b381:Employer1 offr more than 1 plan
PRVBOT1	179	180	HF2:b391:Employer1 offer HMO & non-HMO
PRVHLD2	181	182	HP2:b232:Private plan2, policyholder
PRVINS2	183	184	HP2:b242:Covered by private plan2
PRVJOB2	185	186	HF2:b252:Private plan2, thru job
PRV1Y2	187	188	HF2:b292:Private plan2, enrl last 12 mo.
PRV12M2	189	190	HP2:b292:Private plan2, enrl last 12 mo.
PVPRM2X	191	196	HF2:CV:Private plan2, monthly premium
PRVSIG2	197	198	HF2:b332:Private plan2, sign up doctor
_PRVSIG2	199	200	HF2:CV:Imputation flag for PRVSIG2
PVSIG2P	201	202	HP2:CV:Private plan2, sign up w/ doctor
PRVREF2	203	204	HF2:b342:Private plan2, need referral
_PRVREF2	205	206	HF2:CV:Imputation flag for PRVREF2
PVREF2P	207	208	HP2:CV:Private plan2, need referral
PRVLST2	209	210	HF2:b352:Private plan2, list of doctors
_PRVLST2	211	212	HF2:CV:Imputation flag for PRVLST2
PVLST2P	213	214	HP2:CV:Private plan2, list of doctors
PRVHMO2	215	216	HF2:b362:Private plan2, an HMO
_PRVHMO2	217	218	HF2:CV:Imputation flag for PRVHMO2
PVHMO2P	219	220	HP2:CV:Private plan2, an HMO plan
PRVPAY2	221	222	HF2:b372:Private plan2, pay w/o referral
_PRVPAY2	223	224	HF2:CV:Imputation flag for PRVPAY2
PVPAY2P	225	226	HP2:CV:Private plan2, pay w/o referral
PRVMOR2	227	228	HF2:b382:Employer2 offr more than 1 plan
PRVBOT2	229	230	HF2:b392:Employer2 offer HMO & non-HMO
PRVHLD3	231	232	HP2:b233:Private plan3, policyholder
PRVINS3	233	234	HP2:b243:Covered by private plan3
PRVJOB3	235	236	HF2:b253:Private plan3, thru job

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Positional Listing of Variables**

<b>Variable</b>	<b>Start</b>	<b>End</b>	<b>Description</b>
PRV1Y3	237	238	HF2:b293:Private plan3, enrl last 12 mo.
PRV12M3	239	240	HP2:b293:Private plan3, enrl last 12 mo.
PVPRM3X	241	246	HF2:CV:Private plan3, monthly premium
PRVSIG3	247	248	HF2:b333:Private plan3, sign up doctor
_PRVSIG3	249	250	HF2:CV:Imputation flag for PRVSIG3
PVSIG3P	251	252	HP2:CV:Private plan3, sign up w/ doctor
PRVREF3	253	254	HF2:b343:Private plan3, need referral
_PRVREF3	255	256	HF2:CV:Imputation flag for PRVREF3
PVREF3P	257	258	HP2:CV:Private plan3, need referral
PRVLST3	259	260	HF2:b353:Private plan3, list of doctors
_PRVLST3	261	262	HF2:CV:Imputation flag for PRVLST3
PVLST3P	263	264	HP2:CV:Private plan3, list of doctors
PRVHMO3	265	266	HF2:b363:Private plan3, an HMO
_PRVHMO3	267	268	HF2:CV:Imputation flag for PRVHMO3
PVHMO3P	269	270	HP2:CV:Private plan3, an HMO plan
PRVPAY3	271	272	HF2:b373:Private plan3, pay w/o referral
_PRVPAY3	273	274	HF2:CV:Imputation flag for PRVPAY3
PVPAY3P	275	276	HP2:CV:Private plan3, pay w/o referral
PRVMOR3	277	278	HF2:b383:Employer3 offr more than 1 plan
PRVBOT3	279	280	HF2:b393:Employer3 offer HMO & non-HMO
MILIN1Y	281	282	HF2:b41:Military plan, enroll last 12 mo
MIL12M	283	284	HP2:b41:Military plan, enroll last 12 mo
MCRSIGN	285	286	HF2:b51:Medicare, sign up with doctor
MCRSIGP	287	288	HP2:CV:Medicare, sign up with doctor
_MCRSIGP	289	290	HP2:CV:Imputation flag for MCRSIGP
MCRREF	291	292	HF2:b52:Medicare, need referral
MCRREFP	293	294	HP2:CV:Medicare, need referral
_MCRREFP	295	296	HP2:CV:Imputation flag for MCRREFP
MCRLST	297	298	HF2:b53:Medicare, list of doctors
MCRLSTP	299	300	HP2:CV:Medicare, list of doctors
_MCRLSTP	301	302	HP2:CV:Imputation flag for MCRLSTP
MCRHMO	303	304	HF2:b54:Medicare, coverage at an HMO
MCRHMOP	305	306	HP2:CV:Medicare, coverage at an HMO
_MCRHMOP	307	308	HP2:CV:Imputation flag for MCRHMOP
MCRHJOB	309	310	HF2:b55c:Medicare HMO, thru job

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Positional Listing of Variables**

<b>Variable</b>	<b>Start</b>	<b>End</b>	<b>Description</b>
MCRPAY	311	312	HF2:b56:Medicare, pay w/o referral
MCRPAYP	313	314	HP2:CV:Medicare, pay w/o referral
_MCRPAYP	315	316	HP2:CV:Imputation flag for MCRPAYP
MCRIN1Y	317	318	HF2:b57:Medicare/HMO, enroll last 12 mo.
MCR12M	319	320	HP2:b57:Medicare/HMO, enroll last 12 mo.
FMCRSUP	321	322	HF2:b59:Covered by Medicare supp/Medigap
MCRSUP	323	324	HP2:b59:Covered by Medicare supp/Medigap
MCRSUPJ	325	326	HP2:59a1:Medicare suppl/Medigap thru job
MCDHMO	327	328	HF2:b64:Medicaid, sign up with an HMO
_MCDHMO	329	330	HF2:CV:Imputation flag for MCDHMO
MCDHMOP	331	332	HP2:CV:Medicaid, an HMO plan
MCDIN1Y	333	334	HF2:b67:Medicaid/HMO, enroll last 12 mo.
MCD12M	335	336	HP2:b67:Medicaid/HMO, enroll last 12 mo.
STPHD	337	338	HF2:b71:State plan, policyholder number
STHMO	339	340	HF2:b75:State plan, an HMO
_STHMO	341	342	HF2:CV:Imputation flag for STHMO
STHMOP	343	344	HP2:CV:State plan, an HMO plan
STIN1Y	345	346	HF2:b77:State plan, enroll last 12 mo.
ST12M	347	348	HP2:b77:State/other, enroll last 12 mo.
UNINCOV	349	350	HP2:b801:Uninsured, coverage last 12 mo?
UNINPLX	351	352	HP2:b81:Uninsured, covd last 12 mo-plan
UNINHMO	353	354	HP2:b82:Uninsured, covd last 12 mo.-HMO
UNINSR1	355	356	HP2:b84:Lost job/changed employers
UNINSR2	357	358	HP2:b84:Spouse/parent lost/changed job
UNINSR3	359	360	HP2:b84:Divorced/death of spouse/parent
UNINSR4	361	362	HP2:b84:Ineligible, age/left school
UNINSR5	363	364	HP2:b84:Employer stop offering coverage
UNINSR6	365	366	HP2:b84:Became part time/temp employee
UNINSR7	367	368	HP2:b84:Benefits from employer ran out
UNINSR8	369	370	HP2:b84:Could not afford premiums
UNINSR9	371	372	HP2:b84:Insurance plan raised premiums
UNINR10	373	374	HP2:b84:Insurance co. refused coverage
UNINR11	375	376	HP2:b84:Uninsured, other reason
UNINR12	377	378	HP2:b84:Inelig./lost public assistance
UNINR13	379	380	HP2:b84:Failed to re-enroll

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Positional Listing of Variables**

<b>Variable</b>	<b>Start</b>	<b>End</b>	<b>Description</b>
UNINR14	381	382	HP2:b84:Unhappy with plan/drop priv plan
PREINSX	383	384	HP2:b851:Type of previous insurance
PREHMO	385	386	HP2:b871:Previous insurance an HMO
PRECOVX	387	388	HP2:CV:Previous ins. type-hierarchical
CHGINS1	389	390	HP2:b881:Own/spouse/parent change job
CHGINS2	391	392	HP2:b881:Employer offerings changed
CHGINS3	393	394	HP2:b881:Current plan less expensive
CHGINS4	395	396	HP2:b881:Current plan better services
CHGINS5	397	398	HP2:b881:Other
CHGINS6	399	400	HP2:b881:Eligibility status changed
CHGINS7	401	402	HP2:b881:Not an actual change
HMOEVR	403	404	HP2:b901:Ever enrolled in an HMO
HMOYRSX	405	406	HP2:CV:Years enrolled in HMO,categorical
MCHOICE	407	408	HP2:b951:Accept limited choice to save
HSPSTYN	409	410	HP2:c121:Number of hospital stays
HSPNODX	411	412	HP2:CV:Number of stay excl deliv/birth
HSPERX	413	414	HP2:c151:Number of hosp stay adm thru ER
HSPNITX	415	416	HP2:c161:Total nights spent in hosp
ERUSENX	417	418	HP2:c221:Number ER visits w/o hosp adm
_ERUSENX	419	420	HP2:CV:Imputation flag for ERUSENX
TOTERX	421	422	HP2:CV:Total number of ER visits
DRVISNX	423	424	HP2:c311:Number of doctor visits
DPHYEXM	425	426	HP2:c3p1:Was visit routine prevntve care
DRTNPRM	427	428	HP2:c3c1:Was visit checkup hlth problem
MPVISNX	429	430	HP2:c331:Numbr medical profssonal visits
SURGNX	431	432	HP2:c421:Total number of surgeries
SURGNTX	433	434	HP2:c431:Num. surg w/overnite hosp stay
SURGOPX	435	436	HP2:CV:Number of outpatient surgeries
MENTAL	437	438	HP2:c511:Any mental health visits
_MENTAL	439	440	HP2:CV:Imputation flag for MENTAL
FLUSHOT	441	442	HP2:c531:Had flu shot
MAMMGGM	443	444	HP2:c611:Ever had a mammogram
MAMLASX	445	446	HP2:c621:Time since last mammogram
UNMET	447	448	HP2:c811:Did not get needed medical care
PUTOFF	449	450	HP2:c821:Put off needed medical care

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Positional Listing of Variables**

<b>Variable</b>	<b>Start</b>	<b>End</b>	<b>Description</b>
PUTOFR1	451	452	HP2:c831:Worry about the cost
PUTOFR2	453	454	HP2:c831:Would not accept the insurance
PUTOFR3	455	456	HP2:c831:Health plan would not pay
PUTOFR4	457	458	HP2:c831:Could not get appointment soon
PUTOFR5	459	460	HP2:c831:Can not be at clinic when open
PUTOFR6	461	462	HP2:c831:Takes too long to get to doctor
PUTOFR7	463	464	HP2:c831:Could not get thru on telephone
PUTOFR0	465	466	HP2:c831:Other reason to put off care
PUTOFR8	467	468	HP2:c831:Wait in the office too long
PUTOFR9	469	470	HP2:c831:Dont know where to go
PUTOF10	471	472	HP2:c831:Cant get referral from doctor
PUTOF11	473	474	HP2:c831:Other related to health system
PUTOF12	475	476	HP2:c831:Change in health insurance
PUTOF13	477	478	HP2:c831:Other insurance-related problem
PUTOF14	479	480	HP2:c831:Too busy to take the time
PUTOF15	481	482	HP2:c831:Can't get off work
PUTOF16	483	484	HP2:c831:Transportation problems
PUTOF17	485	486	HP2:c831:Caring for family members
PUTOF18	487	488	HP2:c831:Too sick
PUTOF19	489	490	HP2:c831:Bad experience with doctor
PUTOF20	491	492	HP2:c831:Didnt think prob serious enough
PUTOF21	493	494	HP2:c831:Too lazy, procrastinated
MEDCSTX	495	496	HF2:CV:Out-of-pocket medical cost-catg
USCARE	497	498	HP2:d101:Has usual source of care
USCTYPE	499	500	HP2:d111:Usual source, type of place
USCPROF	501	502	HP2:d121:Usual source, type of provider
USCSAME	503	504	HP2:d131:Usual source, see same provider
USCCHG	505	506	HP2:d141:Change usual source last 12 mo.
USCRCHG	507	508	HP2:d151:Reason for change usual source
USCRHLH	509	510	HP2:d161:Health reasn chg usu src-detail
USCROTH	511	512	HP2:d171:Oth reasn chg usu source-detail
DRNOREF	513	514	HP2:d311:Doc may not refer when needed
DRMETND	515	516	HP2:d321:Trust doctor to meet med needs
DRINFLU	517	518	HP2:d331:Doctor influenced by ins rules
DRUNNEC	519	520	HP2:d341:Doctor perform unnecessary test

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Positional Listing of Variables**

<b>Variable</b>	<b>Start</b>	<b>End</b>	<b>Description</b>
CRSAFX	521	522	HF2:CV:Health care satisfaction, 5 catg
DRCHOCX	523	524	HP2:CV:Satisfact. w/ dr choice, 5 catg
SPNEED	525	526	HP2:e141:Needed or seen a specialist
SPCHOCX	527	528	HP2:CV:Satisfaction, spec choice, 5 catg
SICKCR	529	530	HP2:e161:Visit doctor for sickness
TAKEID	531	532	HF2:e16x:Person # that takes kid to doc
CHKASIK	533	534	HP2:e181:Preventve care since last visit
CHECKUP	535	536	HP2:e201:Visit doctor for check-up only
DRORSP	537	538	HP2:e221:See family doctor or specialist
LSTYPE	539	540	HP2:CV:Type of last doctor visit
VISCUR	541	542	HP2:CV:Doc visit (if any) under cur plan
LSTUSC	543	544	HP2:e241:Last visit, to usual place
LSTOER	545	546	HP2:E241:Last visit, to an ER
LSTAPP	547	548	HP2:e251:Last visit, appointmt or walkin
LSTAPXX	549	551	HP2:CV:Last visit, appoint lag time-days
LSTWATX	552	554	HP2:CV:Last visit, waiting time in mins
LSTRAXX	555	557	HP2:CV:Last visit, travel time in mins
LSTHOR	558	559	HP2:e301:Thoroughness of the exam
LSTLISN	560	561	HP2:e311:How well doctor listened
LSTEXPL	562	563	HP2:e321:How well doctor explained
GENHLH	564	565	HP2:CV:General health condition
_GENHLH	566	567	HP2:CV:Imputation flag for GENHLH
LMTMACT	568	569	HP2:e411:Limit in moderate activities
_LMTMACT	570	571	HP2:CV:Imputation flag for LMTMACT
LMTSTR	572	573	HP2:e421:Limit in climbing stairs
_LMTSTR	574	575	HP2:CV:Imputation flag for LMTSTR
PHYLESS	576	577	HP2:e431:Health cause accomplish less
_PHYLESS	578	579	HP2:CV:Imputation flag for PHYLESS
PHYACT	580	581	HP2:e441:Health cause limited activities
_PHYACT	582	583	HP2:CV:Imputation flag for PHYACT
EMOLESS	584	585	HP2:e451:Emotion cause accomplish less
_EMOLESS	586	587	HP2:CV:Imputation flag for EMOLESS
EMOACT	588	589	HP2:e461:Emotion cause limitd activities
_EMOACT	590	591	HP2:CV:Imputation flag for EMOACT
PAININT	592	593	HP2:e471:Pain interfere w/ normal work

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Positional Listing of Variables**

<b>Variable</b>	<b>Start</b>	<b>End</b>	<b>Description</b>
_PAININT	594	595	HP2:CV:Imputation flag for PAININT
LMTSOC	596	597	HP2:e481:Hlth/emotion interfere socially
_LMTSOC	598	599	HP2:CV:Imputation flag for LMTSOC
FLCALM	600	601	HP2:e491:Felt calm & peaceful last 4 wks
_FLCALM	602	603	HP2:CV:Imputation flag for FLCALM
ENERGY	604	605	HP2:e501:Have lot of energy last 4 wks
_ENERGY	606	607	HP2:CV:Imputation flag for ENERGY
FLDOWN	608	609	HP2:e511:Feel downhearted/blue last 4 wk
_FLDOWN	610	611	HP2:CV:Imputation flag for FLDOWN
PCS12	612	616	HP2:CV:SF-12 Physical Component Summary
_PCS12	617	618	HP2:CV:Imputation flag for PCS12
MCS12	619	623	HP2:CV:SF-12 Mental Component Summary
_MCS12	624	625	HP2:CV:Imputation flag for MCS12
TAKRISK	626	627	HP2:e521:More likely to take risk
SMKEVR	628	629	HP2:e601:Smoke 100 or more cigarettes
SMKNOW	630	631	HP2:e611:Smoke status now
SMKNUM	632	633	HP2:e621:Smoke everyday, how many
SMKDAY	634	635	HP2:e631:Smoke some days, number of days
SMKNDAX	636	637	HP2:e641:Smoke some days, number per day
SMKQUIT	638	639	HP2:e651:How long since quit smoking
SMKTRYQ	640	641	HP2:e661:Try to quit last 12 months
SMKADV	642	643	HP2:e671:Doctor advise to quit smoking
HAVEBUS	644	645	HP2:f101:Have a business or farm
WRKPAY	646	647	HP2:f111:Work for pay last week
WORK2ND	648	649	HP2:f121:Work more than 1 job last week
HRSWKX	650	651	HP2:f131:Hours work per week
_HRSWKX	652	653	HP2:CV:Imputation flag for HRSWKX
HRWK2NX	654	655	HP2:f141:Hours work per week, other jobs
EMPTYPX	656	657	HP2:f201:Type of employer
_EMPTYPX	658	659	HP2:CV:Imputation flag for EMPTYPX
FIRMSZX	660	661	HP2:CV:Num. employees all location-catg
_FIRMSZX	662	663	HP2:CV:Imputation flag for FIRMSZX
WAGEHRX	664	668	HP2:CV:Hourly wage
_WAGEHRX	669	670	HP2:CV:Imputation flag for WAGEHRX
INDSTRY	671	672	HP2:CV:Condensed industry code

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Positional Listing of Variables**

<b>Variable</b>	<b>Start</b>	<b>End</b>	<b>Description</b>
INSMJOB	673	674	HP2:f401:Get insurance from main job
EMPOFER	675	676	HP2:f501:Employer offer insurance
_EMPOFER	677	678	HP2:CV:Imputation flag for EMPOFER
ELIGIB	679	680	HP2:f511:Employer insurance, eligibility
_ELIGIB	681	682	HP2:CV:Imputation flag for ELIGIB
ELUNINS	683	684	HP2:f521:Eligible & uninsured, not join
INELIGR	685	686	HP2:f531:Ineligible, why
EMPMULT	687	688	HP2:f541:Employer offer multiple plans
_EMPMULT	689	690	HP2:CV:Imputation flag for EMPMULT
EMPHMO	691	692	HP2:f551:Employer offer an HMO plan
_EMPHMO	693	694	HP2:CV:Imputation flag for EMPHMO
EMPBOTH	695	696	HP2:f561:Employer offer HMO & non-HMO
_EMPBOTH	697	698	HP2:CV:Imputation flag for EMPBOTH
OFFERED	699	700	HP2:CV:Does employer offer insurance
_OFFERED	701	702	HP2:CV:Imputation flag for OFFERED
OFRMULT	703	704	HP2:CV:Does employer offer multiple plans
_OFRMULT	705	706	HP2:CV:Imputation flag for OFRMULT
OFRHMO	707	708	HP2:CV:Does employer offer HMO plan
_OFRHMO	709	710	HP2:CV:Imputation flag for OFRHMO
OFRNHMO	711	712	HP2:CV:Does employer offer non-HMO plan
_OFRNHMO	713	714	HP2:CV:Imputation flag for OFRNHMO
OFRBOTH	715	716	HP2:CV:Does employer offer HMO & non-HMO
_OFRBOTH	717	718	HP2:CV:Imputation flag for OFRBOTH
FAMINCX	719	724	HF2:CV:Annual family income
CENSINX	725	730	HF2:CV:Annual Census family income
POVLEV	731	735	HF2:CV:1998 census family poverty level
HISPAN	736	737	HP2:g20:Hispanic origin
RACEX	738	739	HP2:g221:Race (3 category)
RACEREX	740	741	HP2:CV:Race (4 category)
PHNOTHX	742	743	HF2:h30:Number of other telephone
PHNOTHR	744	745	HF2:h31:Other phone number reason
NOPHN	746	747	HF2:h32:No working phone >= 2 wks
NOPHNMX	748	749	HF2:h33:Num of months no working phone
FSUX	750	756	HP2:CV:Final sample unit for site est
NFSUX	757	763	HP2:CV:Final sample unit for natl est

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Positional Listing of Variables**

<b>Variable</b>	<b>Start</b>	<b>End</b>	<b>Description</b>
NFSUHX	764	770	HP2:CV:2ndary Sample unit, Natl Est Augm
PPSU	771	773	HP2:CV:Pseudo PSU
PPSUH	774	776	HP2:1st Sample unit,Natl Est Augm
STRATUM	777	778	HP2:CV:Sampling stratum
PSTRATA	779	780	HP2:CV:Pseudo strata
PSTRATAH	781	782	HP2:1st Stage Strata,Natl Est Augm
SITE_STR	783	786	HP2:CV:First stage stratification
SECSTRA	787	788	HP2:CV:Second stage stratification
SECSTRAH	789	790	HP2 2ndary Stage Strata,Natl Est Augm
PSTRTOT3	791	793	HP2:CV:Sampling counts for FPC factors
PSTRTOTH	794	796	HP2:fpc Count for PSTRATAH,Natl Est Augm
P1X	797	806	HP2:CV:Joint psu inclusion probability-1
P2X	807	816	HP2:CV:Joint psu inclusion probability-2
P3X	817	826	HP2:CV:Joint psu inclusion probability-3
P4X	827	836	HP2:CV:Joint psu inclusion probability-4
P5X	837	846	HP2:CV:Joint psu inclusion probability-5
P6X	847	856	HP2:CV:Joint psu inclusion probability-6
P7X	857	866	HP2:CV:Joint psu inclusion probability-7
P1H	867	876	HP2:Joint PPSU prob. 1,Natl Est Augm
P2H	877	886	HP2:Joint PPSU prob. 2,Natl Est Augm
P3H	887	896	HP2:Joint PPSU prob. 3,Natl Est Augm
P4H	897	906	HP2:Joint PPSU prob. 4,Natl Est Augm
P5H	907	916	HP2:Joint PPSU prob. 5,Natl Est Augm
P6H	917	926	HP2:Joint PPSU prob. 6,Natl Est Augm
P7H	927	936	HP2:Joint PPSU prob. 7,Natl Est Augm
WTFAM1	937	948	HF2:CV:Augmented site estimates
WTFAM2	949	960	HF2:CV:National estimates, site sample
WTFAM3	961	973	HF2:CV:National est.,supplemental sample
WTFAM4	974	985	HF2:CV:Nat.mod.deff.est. combined sample
WTFAM5	986	997	HF2:CV:Natl. est., augmented site sample
WTPER1	998	1010	HP2:CV:Augmented site estimates
WTPER2	1011	1023	HP2:CV:National estimates, site sample
WTPER3	1024	1036	HP2:CV:National est.,supplemental sample
WTPER4	1037	1049	HP2:CV:Nat. mod. deff est.,combined samp
WTPER5	1050	1062	HP2:CV:Natl. est., augmented site sample

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Survey Administration Variables**

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
HHIDX	Household	Numeric	7.0	1	7

**Question:** N/A  
**Description:** Unique identifier for each household.  
**Universe:** All persons.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
2000001-2026537	58,956	58,956	100.0	100.0

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
CSIDX	Family	Numeric	8.0	8	15

**Question:** N/A  
**Description:** Unique identifier for each family insurance unit, or FIU. Unless indicated otherwise, all references to "family" in this codebook refer to the family insurance unit.  
**Universe:** All persons.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
20000010-20265370	58,956	58,956	100.0	100.0

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
PID	Person	Numeric	2.0	16	17

**Question:** N/A  
**Description:** Unique number assigned to each person within the household.  
**Universe:** All persons.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
1-8	58,956	58,956	100.0	100.0

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
PERSIDX	Person	Numeric	9.0	18	26

**Question:** N/A  
**Description:** Unique person identifier. PERSIDX is the sort key and unique record identifier for the file and was constructed by concatenating the family identifier (CSIDX) and person number (PID).  
**Universe:** All persons.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
200000101-202653701	58,956	58,956	100.0	100.0

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Survey Administration Variables**

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
KIDID	Family	Numeric	2.0	27	28

**Question:** N/A

**Description:** The person number (PID) of the randomly selected child from each family.

**Universe:** All persons in families with a randomly selected child.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
1-8	28,523	28,523	48.4	48.4
-1: Inapplicable	30,433	58,956	51.6	100.0

RESPID	Family	Numeric	2.0	29	30
--------	--------	---------	-----	----	----

**Question:** N/A

**Description:** The person number (PID) of the family informant.

**Universe:** All persons.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
1-8	58,956	58,956	100.0	100.0

CENSID	Census Family	Numeric	2.0	31	32
--------	---------------	---------	-----	----	----

**Question:** N/A

**Description:** Number assigned to each "census defined" family, which uses the Census Bureau definition to identify families within a household (generally a broader definition than the FIU). A unique census family on the file is identified by the variables HHIDX + CENSID.

**Universe:** All persons.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
1-7	58,956	58,956	100.0	100.0

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Survey Administration Variables**

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
NFAM	Household	Numeric	2.0	33	34

**Question:** N/A

**Description:** Total number of families within each household. The variable is based on all families in the original CTS Household sample, including those which were dropped due to ineligibility, non-response, or "all military" status.

**Universe:** All persons.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
1: 1 Family	42,608	42,608	72.3	72.3
2: 2 Families	12,123	54,731	20.6	92.8
3: 3 Families	3,291	58,022	5.6	98.4
4: 4 Families	709	58,731	1.2	99.6
5: 5 Families	180	58,911	0.3	99.9
6: 6 Families	29	58,940	0.0	100.0
7: 7 Families	16	58,956	0.0	100.0

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
NSFAM	Household	Numeric	2.0	35	36

**Question:** N/A

**Description:** Total number of families within the household. The variable is based only on families who completed the survey.

**Universe:** All persons.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
1: 1 Family	44,670	44,670	75.8	75.8
2: 2 Families	11,123	55,793	18.9	94.6
3: 3 Families	2,525	58,318	4.3	98.9
4: 4 Families	497	58,815	0.8	99.8
5: 5 Families	111	58,926	0.2	99.9
6: 6 Families	14	58,940	0.0	100.0
7: 7 Families	16	58,956	0.0	100.0

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Survey Administration Variables**

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
NPERX	Family	Numeric	2.0	37	38

**Question:** N/A

**Description:** Total number of persons within each family. The variable includes non-selected children and persons dropped for non-response, ineligibility, or full-time military status.

**Universe:** All persons.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
1: 1 Person	13,937	13,937	23.6	23.6
2: 2 Persons	17,388	31,325	29.5	53.1
3: 3 Persons	10,466	41,791	17.8	70.9
4: 4 Persons	10,885	52,676	18.5	89.3
5: 5 Persons	4,486	57,162	7.6	97.0
6: 6 Persons	1,248	58,410	2.1	99.1
7: 7 Persons	348	58,758	0.6	99.7
8: 8 Persons	198	58,956	0.3	100.0

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
NKID	Family	Numeric	2.0	39	40

**Question:** N/A

**Description:** Total number of children within each family. The variable includes all randomly selected and non-selected children.

**Universe:** All persons.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0	30,433	30,433	51.6	51.6
1: 1 Kid	11,954	42,387	20.3	71.9
2: 2 Kids	10,861	53,248	18.4	90.3
3: 3 Kids	4,094	57,342	6.9	97.3
4: 4 Kids	1,107	58,449	1.9	99.1
5: 5 Kids	379	58,828	0.6	99.8
6: 6 Kids	124	58,952	0.2	100.0
7: 7 Kids	4	58,956	0.0	100.0

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Survey Administration Variables**

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
NSPER	Family	Numeric	2.0	41	42

**Question:** N/A

**Description:** Total number of selected persons within each family. The variable is based only on persons who completed the survey.

**Universe:** All persons.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
1: 1 Person	13,993	13,993	23.7	23.7
2: 2 Persons	20,380	34,373	34.6	58.3
3: 3 Persons	20,967	55,340	35.6	93.9
4: 4 Persons	3,056	58,396	5.2	99.1
5: 5 Persons	535	58,931	0.9	100.0
6: 6 Persons	18	58,949	0.0	100.0
7: 7 Persons	7	58,956	0.0	100.0

NADULT	Family	Numeric	2.0	43	44
--------	--------	---------	-----	----	----

**Question:** N/A

**Description:** Total number of adults within each family. Adults are generally defined as 18 years of age or older. There are several persons less than 18 years of age, married and/or the head of the household, who are classified as adults.

**Universe:** All persons.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
1: 1 Adult	20,057	20,057	34.0	34.0
2: 2 Adults	33,675	53,732	57.1	91.1
3: 3 Adults	4,192	57,924	7.1	98.2
4: 4 Adults	962	58,886	1.6	99.9
5: 5 Adults	57	58,943	0.1	100.0
6: 6 Adults	13	58,956	0.0	100.0

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Survey Administration Variables**

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
NAGE65	Family	Numeric	2.0	45	46

**Question:** N/A

**Description:** Total number of persons aged 65 or older within each family.

**Universe:** All persons.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: 0 Persons	50,953	50,953	86.4	86.4
1: 1 Person	4,651	55,604	7.9	94.3
2: 2 Persons	3,352	58,956	5.7	100.0

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
KIDFLAG	Person	Numeric	2.0	47	48

**Question:** N/A

**Description:** Constructed variable that identifies the randomly selected child from each family. Children are generally defined as 0-17 years of age. There are four persons less than 18 years of age, married and/or the head of the household, who are classified as adults.

**Universe:** All persons.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: Adult	48,724	48,724	82.6	82.6
1: Kid	10,232	58,956	17.4	100.0

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
RSPFLAG	Person	Numeric	2.0	49	50

**Question:** N/A

**Description:** Constructed variable that identifies the family informant. There are 207 families without a family informant.

**Universe:** All persons.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: Not informant	27,116	27,116	46.0	46.0
1: Informant	31,840	58,956	54.0	100.0

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Survey Administration Variables**

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
FIUFLAG	Person	Numeric	2.0	51	52

**Question:** N/A

**Description:** Constructed variable that can be used to produce a family-level file. Selecting records with a value of "1" will extract the FIU family informant record or the record of the oldest person in the family in FIU's without a family informant.

**Universe:** All persons.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	26,909	26,909	45.6	45.6
1: Yes	32,047	58,956	54.4	100.0

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
SRMFLAG	Person	Numeric	2.0	53	54

**Question:** N/A

**Description:** Constructed variable that indicates the source or status of the Self-Response Module questionnaire. The person who took the sampled child to his or her last physician visit was asked to answer questions about that visit - questions that are similar to items included in the adult Self-Response Module.

**Universe:** All persons 18 or older, or under 18 and considered an adult.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
1: Completed own SR module	45,806	45,806	77.7	77.7
2: SR module completed by proxy	808	46,614	1.4	79.1
3: Missing SR module	2,110	48,724	3.6	82.6
-1: Inapplicable	10,232	58,956	17.4	100.0

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
SPANISH	Family	Numeric	2.0	55	56

**Question:** N/A

**Description:** This variable indicates whether the interview was conducted in Spanish.

**Universe:** All persons in families where the interview was conducted fully or partially in Spanish.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
Entire IW in Spanish	2,341	2,341	4.0	4.0
Part of IW in Spanish	207	2,548	0.4	4.3
-1: Inapplicable	56,408	58,956	95.7	100.0

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Survey Administration Variables**

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
SITEFLG	Household	Numeric	2.0	57	58

**Question:** N/A

**Description:** Constructed variable that identifies households that were originally selected as part of the Supplemental sample, yet fall within the geographic boundaries of the 60 sites. These households can be used to "augment" the site sample when making estimates.

**Universe:** All persons.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
1: 60 site sample only	52,974	52,974	89.9	89.9
2: Supplemental sample only	3,539	56,513	6.0	95.9
3: Supplemental and 60 site samples	2,443	58,956	4.1	100.0

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Survey Administration Variables**

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
SITE	Household	Numeric	2.0	59	60

**Question:** N/A

**Description:** Site identifier for households included in the original 60-site sample.

**Universe:** All persons.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: Supplemental Sample	5,982	5,982	10.1	10.1
1: Boston	2,007	7,989	3.4	13.6
2: Cleveland	2,116	10,105	3.6	17.1
3: Greenville	2,574	12,679	4.4	21.5
4: Indianapolis	2,274	14,953	3.9	25.4
5: Lansing	2,258	17,211	3.8	29.2
6: Little Rock	2,465	19,676	4.2	33.4
7: Miami	2,065	21,741	3.5	36.9
8: Newark	2,263	24,004	3.8	40.7
9: Orange County	2,057	26,061	3.5	44.2
10: Phoenix	2,310	28,371	3.9	48.1
11: Seattle	1,792	30,163	3.0	51.2
12: Syracuse	2,184	32,347	3.7	54.9
13: Atlanta	488	32,835	0.8	55.7
14: Augusta	542	33,377	0.9	56.6
15: Baltimore	520	33,897	0.9	57.5
16: Bridgeport	506	34,403	0.9	58.4
17: Chicago	551	34,954	0.9	59.3
18: Columbus	532	35,486	0.9	60.2
19: Denver	501	35,987	0.8	61.0
20: Detroit	525	36,512	0.9	61.9
21: Greensboro	471	36,983	0.8	62.7
22: Houston	520	37,503	0.9	63.6
23: Huntington	556	38,059	0.9	64.6
24: Killeen	561	38,620	1.0	65.5
25: Knoxville	545	39,165	0.9	66.4
26: Las Vegas	510	39,675	0.9	67.3
27: Los Angeles	516	40,191	0.9	68.2
28: Middlesex	555	40,746	0.9	69.1
29: Milwaukee	487	41,233	0.8	69.9

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Survey Administration Variables**

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
SITE	Household	Numeric	2.0	59	60

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
30: Minneapolis	607	41,840	1.0	71.0
31: Modesto	615	42,455	1.0	72.0
32: Nassau	620	43,075	1.1	73.1
33: New York City	491	43,566	0.8	73.9
34: Philadelphia	530	44,096	0.9	74.8
35: Pittsburgh	512	44,608	0.9	75.7
36: Portland	619	45,227	1.0	76.7
37: Riverside	621	45,848	1.1	77.8
38: Rochester	705	46,553	1.2	79.0
39: San Antonio	540	47,093	0.9	79.9
40: San Francisco	402	47,495	0.7	80.6
41: Santa Rosa	512	48,007	0.9	81.4
42: Shreveport	557	48,564	0.9	82.4
43: St. Louis	627	49,191	1.1	83.4
44: Tampa	437	49,628	0.7	84.2
45: Tulsa	638	50,266	1.1	85.3
46: Washington DC	558	50,824	0.9	86.2
47: West Palm Beach	434	51,258	0.7	86.9
48: Worcester	583	51,841	1.0	87.9
49: Dothan	619	52,460	1.0	89.0
50: Terre Haute	493	52,953	0.8	89.8
51: Wilmington	498	53,451	0.8	90.7
52: West Central Alabama	593	54,044	1.0	91.7
53: Central Arkansas	723	54,767	1.2	92.9
54: Northern Georgia	498	55,265	0.8	93.7
55: Northeast Illinois	545	55,810	0.9	94.7
56: Northeast Indiana	558	56,368	0.9	95.6
57: Eastern Maine	605	56,973	1.0	96.6
58: Eastern North Carolina	540	57,513	0.9	97.6
59: Northern Utah	853	58,366	1.4	99.0
60: Northwest Washington	590	58,956	1.0	100.0

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Survey Administration Variables**

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
SITEID	Household	Numeric	2.0	61	62

**Question:** N/A

**Description:** Site identifier for households in the "augmented" site sample, which includes households in the original 60-site sample plus those from the Supplemental sample which fall within the geographic boundaries of the 60 sites.

**Universe:** All persons.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: Supplemental Sample	3,539	3,539	6.0	6.0
1: Boston	2,090	5,629	3.5	9.5
2: Cleveland	2,167	7,796	3.7	13.2
3: Greenville	2,597	10,393	4.4	17.6
4: Indianapolis	2,312	12,705	3.9	21.5
5: Lansing	2,272	14,977	3.9	25.4
6: Little Rock	2,478	17,455	4.2	29.6
7: Miami	2,105	19,560	3.6	33.2
8: Newark	2,308	21,868	3.9	37.1
9: Orange County	2,102	23,970	3.6	40.7
10: Phoenix	2,374	26,344	4.0	44.7
11: Seattle	1,832	28,176	3.1	47.8
12: Syracuse	2,189	30,365	3.7	51.5
13: Atlanta	547	30,912	0.9	52.4
14: Augusta	547	31,459	0.9	53.4
15: Baltimore	581	32,040	1.0	54.3
16: Bridgeport	517	32,557	0.9	55.2
17: Chicago	691	33,248	1.2	56.4
18: Columbus	576	33,824	1.0	57.4
19: Denver	585	34,409	1.0	58.4
20: Detroit	623	35,032	1.1	59.4
21: Greensboro	491	35,523	0.8	60.3
22: Houston	625	36,148	1.1	61.3
23: Huntington	575	36,723	1.0	62.3
24: Killeen	565	37,288	1.0	63.2
25: Knoxville	562	37,850	1.0	64.2
26: Las Vegas	534	38,384	0.9	65.1
27: Los Angeles	719	39,103	1.2	66.3

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Survey Administration Variables**

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
SITEID	Household	Numeric	2.0	61	62

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
28: Middlesex	596	39,699	1.0	67.3
29: Milwaukee	534	40,233	0.9	68.2
30: Minneapolis	677	40,910	1.1	69.4
31: Modesto	629	41,539	1.1	70.5
32: Nassau	689	42,228	1.2	71.6
33: New York City	582	42,810	1.0	72.6
34: Philadelphia	625	43,435	1.1	73.7
35: Pittsburgh	566	44,001	1.0	74.6
36: Portland	658	44,659	1.1	75.7
37: Riverside	679	45,338	1.2	76.9
38: Rochester	723	46,061	1.2	78.1
39: San Antonio	589	46,650	1.0	79.1
40: San Francisco	443	47,093	0.8	79.9
41: Santa Rosa	518	47,611	0.9	80.8
42: Shreveport	569	48,180	1.0	81.7
43: St. Louis	661	48,841	1.1	82.8
44: Tampa	495	49,336	0.8	83.7
45: Tulsa	653	49,989	1.1	84.8
46: Washington DC	687	50,676	1.2	86.0
47: West Palm Beach	454	51,130	0.8	86.7
48: Worcester	588	51,718	1.0	87.7
49: Dothan	623	52,341	1.1	88.8
50: Terre Haute	496	52,837	0.8	89.6
51: Wilmington	506	53,343	0.9	90.5
52: West Central Alabama	597	53,940	1.0	91.5
53: Central Arkansas	745	54,685	1.3	92.8
54: Northern Georgia	518	55,203	0.9	93.6
55: Northeast Illinois	549	55,752	0.9	94.6
56: Northeast Indiana	571	56,323	1.0	95.5
57: Eastern Maine	620	56,943	1.1	96.6
58: Eastern North Carolina	558	57,501	0.9	97.5
59: Northern Utah	862	58,363	1.5	99.0
60: Northwest Washington	593	58,956	1.0	100.0

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Survey Administration Variables**

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
SITEID	Household	Numeric	2.0	61	62

STABBRX	Household	Character	2.0	63	64
---------	-----------	-----------	-----	----	----

**Question:** N/A

**Description:** Two character state abbreviation. The state values for some households in sites that span multiple states were altered ("data switching") for confidentiality reasons.

**Universe:** All persons.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
AL-WY	58,956	58,956	100.0	100.0

FIPSTX	Household	Numeric	2.0	65	66
--------	-----------	---------	-----	----	----

**Question:** N/A

**Description:** Two digit FIPS state code. The state values for some households in sites that span multiple states were altered ("data switching") for confidentiality reasons.

**Universe:** All persons.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
1-56	58,956	58,956	100.0	100.0

MSACAT	Household	Numeric	2.0	67	68
--------	-----------	---------	-----	----	----

**Question:** N/A

**Description:** Constructed variable which uses MSA/PMSA boundaries and population counts to group households into large, small, and non-metropolitan areas.

**Universe:** All persons.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
1: Large metro over 200k	50,045	50,045	84.9	84.9
2: Small metro under 200k	2,041	52,086	3.5	88.3
3: Non-metropolitan area	6,870	58,956	11.7	100.0

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Survey Administration Variables**

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
FAMTYPX	Family	Numeric	2.0	69	70

**Question:** N/A

**Description:** Constructed variable that defines family structure in terms of relationships and children.

**Universe:** All persons.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
1: Single person	13,937	13,937	23.6	23.6
2: Married couple, no kids	13,946	27,883	23.7	47.3
3: Married with own/step/adopt kids only	23,572	51,455	40.0	87.3
4: Single with own/step/adopt kids only	6,415	57,870	10.9	98.2
5: Non-nuclear family	1,086	58,956	1.8	100.0

PRIMUNT	Family	Numeric	2.0	71	72
---------	--------	---------	-----	----	----

**Question:** N/A

**Description:** Constructed variable that identifies families which contain the head of household.

**Universe:** All persons.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	6,730	6,730	11.4	11.4
1: Yes	52,226	58,956	88.6	100.0

RELFAM	Family	Numeric	2.0	73	74
--------	--------	---------	-----	----	----

**Question:** N/A

**Description:** Constructed variable that indicates whether any person in the family insurance unit is related to the head of the household.

**Universe:** All persons.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	1,691	1,691	2.9	2.9
1: Yes	57,265	58,956	97.1	100.0

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Survey Administration Variables**

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
HHTYPE	Household	Numeric	2.0	75	76

**Question:** N/A

**Description:** Constructed variable which defines the household structure in terms of the number of families and the relationships between the families.

**Universe:** All persons.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
1: HH with head of hh and single FIU	42,587	42,587	72.2	72.2
2: HH with other related FIUs	12,156	54,743	20.6	92.9
3: HH with other unrelated FIUs	3,550	58,293	6.0	98.9
4: HH with related and unrelated FIUs	663	58,956	1.1	100.0

# CTS Household Survey Public Use File

1998/1999 Data

## Section A - Household Composition

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
AGEX	Person	Numeric	2.0	77	78

**Question:** age1

Beginning with [fill HOUSEHOLDER'S NAME], what is his/her age?

**Description:** Age of person. The variable was top-coded for confidentiality reasons.

**Universe:** All persons.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0-17	10,236	10,236	17.4	17.4
18-24	6,010	16,246	10.2	27.6
25-34	8,943	25,189	15.2	42.7
35-54	20,570	45,759	34.9	77.6
55-64	6,044	51,803	10.3	87.9
65-90	7,057	58,860	12.0	99.8
91: (top code)	96	58,956	0.2	100.0

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
SEX	Person	Numeric	2.0	79	80

**Question:** sex1

Beginning with [HOUSEHOLDER'S NAME], what is his/her/your sex?

**Universe:** All persons.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
1: Male	27,496	27,496	46.6	46.6
2: Female	31,460	58,956	53.4	100.0

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
FTSTUD	Person	Numeric	2.0	81	82

**Question:** col1

[Is PERSON/are you] a full-time student?

**Universe:** All persons 16-22 years of age.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	2,082	2,082	3.5	3.5
1: Yes	3,461	5,543	5.9	9.4
-9: Not Ascertained	10	5,553	0.0	9.4
-8: Don't Know	10	5,563	0.0	9.4
-1: Inapplicable	53,393	58,956	90.6	100.0

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Section A - Household Composition**

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
HIGRADX	Person	Numeric	2.0	83	84

**Question:** grd1

[IF AGE >= 18]What is the highest grade or year of school [fill NAME] completed?

**Description:** Indicates the number of years of education completed for persons who were 18 years of age or older. The variable was bottom-coded and top-coded for confidentiality reasons.

**Universe:** All persons 18 or older, or under 18 and either the head of the household or spouse of the head of the household.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
6: (bottom code)	1,106	1,106	1.9	1.9
7-11	5,060	6,166	8.6	10.5
12	17,576	23,742	29.8	40.3
13-15	11,555	35,297	19.6	59.9
16	8,337	43,634	14.1	74.0
17-18	3,702	47,336	6.3	80.3
19: (top code)	1,388	48,724	2.4	82.6
-1: Inapplicable	10,232	58,956	17.4	100.0

_HIGRADX	Person	Numeric	2.0	85	86
----------	--------	---------	-----	----	----

**Question:** N/A

**Description:** Imputation flag for variable HIGRADX.

**Universe:** All persons 18 or older, or under 18 and either the head of the household or spouse of the head of the household.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No Imputation	48,385	48,385	82.1	82.1
1: Imputation	339	48,724	0.6	82.6
-1: Inapplicable	10,232	58,956	17.4	100.0

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Section A - Household Composition**

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
RELATEX	Person	Numeric	2.0	87	88

**Question:** rel2

What is [fill NAME'S] relationship to [fill HOUSEHOLDER]?

**Description:** Indicates person's relationship to the head-of-household. Several categories were collapsed for confidentiality reasons.

**Universe:** All persons.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: Head of the HH	26,083	26,083	44.2	44.2
1: Husband	4,388	30,471	7.4	51.7
2: Wife	10,072	40,543	17.1	68.8
3: Own/Step/Adopted child	14,290	54,833	24.2	93.0
4: Grandchild	703	55,536	1.2	94.2
5: Parent/brother/sister/other relative	1,663	57,199	2.8	97.0
6: Foster child/non-relative	1,757	58,956	3.0	100.0

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
SPSID	Person	Numeric	2.0	89	90

**Question:** sps2

To whom is [fill NAME] married?

**Description:** Person number (PID) of person's spouse.

**Universe:** All persons married with a spouse present in household.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
1-8	29,363	29,363	49.8	49.8
-1: Inapplicable	29,593	58,956	50.2	100.0

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
PARENT	Person	Numeric	2.0	91	92

**Question:** who2

Who is [fill NAME]'s parent or guardian?

**Description:** Person number (PID) of person's parent or guardian.

**Universe:** All persons 17 and under who are not the head of the household or spouse of the head of the household.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
1-8	10,232	10,232	17.4	17.4
-1: Inapplicable	48,724	58,956	82.6	100.0

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Section B - Health Insurance**

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
FPRVJOB	Family	Numeric	2.0	93	94

**Question:** b1a

Are (you/either of you/any of you) covered by a health insurance plan from (your/any of your/either of your) current or past employers or unions. [CPS]

**Universe:** All persons.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	18,090	18,090	30.7	30.7
1: Yes	40,866	58,956	69.3	100.0

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
PRIVJOB	Person	Numeric	2.0	95	96

**Question:** b1a

(Are you) covered by a health insurance plan from (your/any of your/either of your) current or past employers or unions. [CPS]

**Universe:** All persons.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	19,590	19,590	33.2	33.2
1: Yes	39,366	58,956	66.8	100.0

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
FPRVDIR	Family	Numeric	2.0	97	98

**Question:** b1b

Are (you/either of you/any of you) covered by a health insurance plan bought on your or their own.

**Universe:** All persons.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	53,025	53,025	89.9	89.9
1: Yes	5,931	58,956	10.1	100.0

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
PRIVDIR	Person	Numeric	2.0	99	100

**Question:** b1b

(Are you) covered by a health insurance plan bought on your own.

**Universe:** All persons.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	53,713	53,713	91.1	91.1
1: Yes	5,243	58,956	8.9	100.0

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Section B - Health Insurance**

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
FPRVOTH	Family	Numeric	2.0	101	102

**Question:** b1c

(Are you/either of you/any of you) covered by a health insurance plan provided by someone who does not live in this household. [CPS]

**Universe:** All persons.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	56,709	56,709	96.2	96.2
1: Yes	2,247	58,956	3.8	100.0

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
PRIVOTH	Person	Numeric	2.0	103	104

**Question:** b1c

(Are you) covered by a health insurance plan provided by someone who does not live in this household. [CPS]

**Universe:** All persons.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	57,514	57,514	97.6	97.6
1: Yes	1,442	58,956	2.4	100.0

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
FMCARE	Family	Numeric	2.0	105	106

**Question:** b1d

Are (you/any of you/either of you) covered by Medicare, the health insurance plan for people 65 years old and older or persons with certain disabilities. [CPS]

**Universe:** All persons.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	49,344	49,344	83.7	83.7
1: Yes	9,612	58,956	16.3	100.0

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
MCARE	Person	Numeric	2.0	107	108

**Question:** b1d

(Are you) covered by Medicare, the health insurance plan for people 65 years old and older or persons with certain disabilities. [CPS]

**Universe:** All persons.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	50,737	50,737	86.1	86.1
1: Yes	8,219	58,956	13.9	100.0

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Section B - Health Insurance**

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
FMCAID	Family	Numeric	2.0	109	110

**Question:** b1e

Are (you/any of you/either of you) covered by [Medicaid /fill STATE NAME], the government assistance program that pays for health care. [CPS, NHIS]

**Universe:** All persons in families where at least one person is not covered by private insurance or Medicare.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	234	234	0.4	0.4
1: Yes	5,002	5,236	8.5	8.9
-1: Inapplicable	53,720	58,956	91.1	100.0

MCAID	Person	Numeric	2.0	111	112
-------	--------	---------	-----	-----	-----

**Question:** b1e

(Are you) covered by [Medicaid /fill STATE NAME], the government assistance program that pays for health care. [CPS, NHIS]

**Universe:** All persons in families where at least one person is not covered by private health insurance or Medicare.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	1,581	1,581	2.7	2.7
1: Yes	3,655	5,236	6.2	8.9
-1: Inapplicable	53,720	58,956	91.1	100.0

FMILINS	Family	Numeric	2.0	113	114
---------	--------	---------	-----	-----	-----

**Question:** b1f

(Are you/any of you/either of you) covered by CHAMPUS, CHAMP-VA, TRICARE, VA, or some other military health care. [NHIS]

**Universe:** All persons.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	56,753	56,753	96.3	96.3
1: Yes	2,203	58,956	3.7	100.0

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Section B - Health Insurance**

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
MILINS	Person	Numeric	2.0	115	116

**Question:** b1f

(Are you) covered by CHAMPUS, CHAMP-VA, TRICARE, VA, or some other military health care. [NHIS]

**Universe:** All persons.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	57,282	57,282	97.2	97.2
1: Yes	1,674	58,956	2.8	100.0

FOTHPUB	Family	Numeric	2.0	117	118
---------	--------	---------	-----	-----	-----

**Question:** N/A

**Description:** Constructed variable that indicates coverage from a state insurance plan or from the Indian Health Service for confidentiality reasons. This variable was constructed from responses to questions b1g and b1h.

**Universe:** All persons.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	58,042	58,042	98.4	98.4
1: Yes	914	58,956	1.6	100.0

OTHPUBX	Person	Numeric	2.0	119	120
---------	--------	---------	-----	-----	-----

**Question:** N/A

**Description:** Constructed variable which indicates coverage from a state insurance plan or from the Indian Health Service for confidentiality reasons. This variable was constructed from responses to questions b1g and b1h.

**Universe:** All persons.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	58,343	58,343	99.0	99.0
1: Yes	613	58,956	1.0	100.0

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Section B - Health Insurance**

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
FOTHINS	Family	Numeric	2.0	121	122

**Question:** b1i2

(Are you/any of you/either of you) covered by a health insurance plan that I have not mentioned?

**Universe:** All persons in families where at least one person is not covered by private insurance, Medicare, Medicaid, military, IHS, or state plans.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	11	11	0.0	0.0
1: Yes	878	889	1.5	1.5
-1: Inapplicable	58,067	58,956	98.5	100.0

OTHINS	Person	Numeric	2.0	123	124
--------	--------	---------	-----	-----	-----

**Question:** b1i2

(Are you/any of you/either of you) covered by a health insurance plan that I have not mentioned?

**Universe:** All persons in families where at least one person is not covered by private insurance, Medicare, Medicaid, military, IHS, or state specific plans.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	162	162	0.3	0.3
1: Yes	727	889	1.2	1.5
-1: Inapplicable	58,067	58,956	98.5	100.0

UNINSUR	Person	Numeric	2.0	125	126
---------	--------	---------	-----	-----	-----

**Question:** bij

According to the information we have, [NAME] does not have health care coverage of any kind. Does [NAME] have health insurance or coverage through a plan I might have missed?

**Universe:** All persons not covered by private insurance, Medicare, Medicaid, military, IHS, state, or other plans.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No coverage	6,715	6,715	11.4	11.4
-1: Inapplicable	52,241	58,956	88.6	100.0

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Section B - Health Insurance**

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
INSTYPE	Person	Numeric	2.0	127	128

**Question:** N/A

**Description:** Constructed variable which categorizes the type of insurance coverage for each person. For persons with more than one type of coverage, values were assigned hierarchically by assigning the person to the first applicable category. Note that all persons with Medicare coverage have INSTYPE = 1, 2 or 3, including those with private insurance coverage. INSTYPE category 3 includes persons with Medicare and military insurance coverage (e.g., CHAMPUS, CHAMP-VA, etc.)

**Universe:** All persons.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
1: Medicare	1,832	1,832	3.1	3.1
2: Medicare and private	5,680	7,512	9.6	12.7
3: Medicare and other public	707	8,219	1.2	13.9
4: Private-employment related	36,503	44,722	61.9	75.9
5: Private-direct purchase	2,633	47,355	4.5	80.3
6: Private-cov outside the family	671	48,026	1.1	81.5
7: Military insurance	812	48,838	1.4	82.8
8: Medicaid	2,471	51,309	4.2	87.0
9: Other public coverage	932	52,241	1.6	88.6
10: Uninsured	6,715	58,956	11.4	100.0

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
NPRIV	Family	Numeric	2.0	129	130

**Question:** b2

In how many different health plans (obtained through current or past employers/(or) that you purchased directly/(or) were provided by someone who does not live in your household) are [fill NAMES OF FAMILY MEMBERS LISTED IN b1a, b1b or b1c EXCEPT FOR THOSE >= 65 AND NOT COVERED BY MEDICARE] enrolled?

**Universe:** All persons in families where at least one person is covered by private insurance and not covered by Medicare.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
1: 1 Plan	35,490	35,490	60.2	60.2
2: 2 Plans	6,099	41,589	10.3	70.5
3: 3 Plans	248	41,837	0.4	71.0
-1: Inapplicable	17,119	58,956	29.0	100.0

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Section B - Health Insurance**

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
PRVHLD1	Person	Numeric	2.0	131	132

**Question:** b231

Health insurance plans are usually obtained in one person's name even if other family members are covered. That person is called the policyholder [PLAN 1]. [NHIS]

**Description:** Is this person the policyholder of [PLAN 1].

**Universe:** All persons in families where at least one person is covered by private insurance plan 1.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	22,335	22,335	37.9	37.9
1: Yes	19,248	41,583	32.6	70.5
-9: Not Ascertained	222	41,805	0.4	70.9
-1: Inapplicable	17,151	58,956	29.1	100.0

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
PRVINS1	Person	Numeric	2.0	133	134

**Question:** b241

Who is covered by [PLAN 1]?

**Description:** Is this person covered by [PLAN 1].

**Universe:** All persons in families where at least one person is covered by private insurance plan 1.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	3,122	3,122	5.3	5.3
1: Yes	38,682	41,804	65.6	70.9
-8: Don't Know	1	41,805	0.0	70.9
-1: Inapplicable	17,151	58,956	29.1	100.0

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Section B - Health Insurance**

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
PRVJOB1	Family	Numeric	2.0	135	136

**Question:** b251

Was [PLAN 1] originally obtained through a current or past employer or union?

**Universe:** All persons in families where at least one person is covered by private insurance plan 1.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	3,043	3,043	5.2	5.2
1: Yes	38,694	41,737	65.6	70.8
-9: Not Ascertained	6	41,743	0.0	70.8
-8: Don't Know	60	41,803	0.1	70.9
-7: Refused	2	41,805	0.0	70.9
-1: Inapplicable	17,151	58,956	29.1	100.0

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
PRV1Y1	Family	Numeric	2.0	137	138

**Question:** b291

[Did (you/either of you/any of you/PERSON NAME) enroll in [NAME OF PLAN 1] in the past 12 months, that is after [FILL DATE]?

**Universe:** All persons in families where at least one person is covered by private insurance plan 1.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	31,124	31,124	52.8	52.8
1: Yes	10,076	41,200	17.1	69.9
-9: Not Ascertained	267	41,467	0.5	70.3
-8: Don't Know	337	41,804	0.6	70.9
-7: Refused	1	41,805	0.0	70.9
-1: Inapplicable	17,151	58,956	29.1	100.0

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Section B - Health Insurance**

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
PRV12M1	Person	Numeric	2.0	139	140

**Question:** b291

[Did (you/either of you/any of you/PERSON NAME) enroll in [NAME OF PLAN 1] in the past 12 months, that is after [FILL DATE]?

**Universe:** Persons covered by private insurance plan 1.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	32,597	32,597	55.3	55.3
1: Yes	8,599	41,196	14.6	69.9
-9: Not Ascertained	270	41,466	0.5	70.3
-8: Don't Know	338	41,804	0.6	70.9
-7: Refused	1	41,805	0.0	70.9
-1: Inapplicable	17,151	58,956	29.1	100.0

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
PVPRM1X	Family	Numeric	6.2	141	146

**Question:** b311

How much is the insurance premium for this policy? [NON-EMPLOYER AND NON-UNION PLANS 1]

**Description:** Constructed variable indicating the monthly premium for [PLAN 1] insurance. This variable was constructed using responses to questions b311 and b321. Original values (annual, quarterly, bi-weekly, etc.) were converted to monthly values and top-coded for confidentiality reasons.

**Universe:** Persons who are covered by private insurance plan 1 and plan 1 was not obtained through current or past employer or union.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
\$0	55	55	0.1	0.1
\$1-24	84	139	0.1	0.2
\$25-99	491	630	0.8	1.1
\$100-299	1,103	1,733	1.9	2.9
\$300-499	518	2,251	0.9	3.8
\$500-559	93	2,344	0.2	4.0
\$560 (top code)	151	2,495	0.3	4.2
-9: Not Ascertained	616	3,111	1.0	5.3
-1: Inapplicable	55,845	58,956	94.7	100.0

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Section B - Health Insurance**

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
PRVSIG1	Family	Numeric	2.0	147	148

**Question:** b331

Does (PLAN 1 NAME) require (you/members) to sign up with a certain primary care doctor, group of doctors, or clinic, which (you/they) must go to for all of your routine care?

**Universe:** All persons in families where at least one person is covered by private insurance plan 1.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	17,887	17,887	30.3	30.3
1: Yes	23,918	41,805	40.6	70.9
-1: Inapplicable	17,151	58,956	29.1	100.0

_PRVSIG1	Family	Numeric	2.0	149	150
----------	--------	---------	-----	-----	-----

**Question:** N/A

**Description:** Imputation flag for variable PRVSIG1.

**Universe:** All persons in families where at least one person is covered by private insurance plan 1.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No Imputation	40,653	40,653	69.0	69.0
1: Imputation	1,152	41,805	2.0	70.9
-1: Inapplicable	17,151	58,956	29.1	100.0

PVSIG1P	Person	Numeric	2.0	151	152
---------	--------	---------	-----	-----	-----

**Question:** N/A

**Description:** Constructed variable for question b331 for [PLAN 1] insurance: does plan require individual to sign up with a certain primary care doctor, group of doctors, or clinic which they must go to for all routine care.

**Universe:** Persons covered by private insurance plan 1.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	16,634	16,634	28.2	28.2
1: Yes	22,048	38,682	37.4	65.6
-1: Inapplicable	20,274	58,956	34.4	100.0

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Section B - Health Insurance**

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
PRVREF1	Family	Numeric	2.0	153	154

**Question:** b341

In order to see a specialist under [PLAN 1 NAME], do (you/members) need to get a referral, that is, approval or permission, from your doctor or health plan?

**Universe:** All persons in families where at least one person is covered by private insurance plan 1.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	14,006	14,006	23.8	23.8
1: Yes	27,799	41,805	47.2	70.9
-1: Inapplicable	17,151	58,956	29.1	100.0

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
_PRVREF1	Family	Numeric	2.0	155	156

**Question:** N/A

**Description:** Imputation flag for variable PRVREF1.

**Universe:** All persons in families where at least one person is covered by private insurance plan 1.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No Imputation	38,398	38,398	65.1	65.1
1: Imputation	3,407	41,805	5.8	70.9
-1: Inapplicable	17,151	58,956	29.1	100.0

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
PVREF1P	Person	Numeric	2.0	157	158

**Question:** N/A

**Description:** Constructed variable for question b341 for [PLAN 1] insurance: in order to see a specialist, does the person need to get a referral, that is, approval or permission, from their doctor or health plan?

**Universe:** Persons covered by private insurance plan 1.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	13,039	13,039	22.1	22.1
1: Yes	25,643	38,682	43.5	65.6
-1: Inapplicable	20,274	58,956	34.4	100.0

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Section B - Health Insurance**

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
PRVLST1	Family	Numeric	2.0	159	160

**Question:** b351

Is there a book, directory, or list of doctors associated with the plan [1]?

**Universe:** All persons in families where at least one person is covered by private insurance plan 1.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	6,333	6,333	10.7	10.7
1: Yes	35,472	41,805	60.2	70.9
-1: Inapplicable	17,151	58,956	29.1	100.0

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
_PRVLST1	Family	Numeric	2.0	161	162

**Question:** N/A

**Description:** Imputation flag for variable PRVLST1.

**Universe:** All persons in families where at least one person is covered by private insurance plan 1.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No Imputation	40,040	40,040	67.9	67.9
1: Imputation	1,765	41,805	3.0	70.9
-1: Inapplicable	17,151	58,956	29.1	100.0

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
PVLST1P	Person	Numeric	2.0	163	164

**Question:** N/A

**Description:** Constructed variable for question b351 for [PLAN 1] insurance: is there a book, directory, or list of doctors associated with the plan.

**Universe:** Persons covered by private insurance plan 1.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	5,804	5,804	9.8	9.8
1: Yes	32,878	38,682	55.8	65.6
-1: Inapplicable	20,274	58,956	34.4	100.0

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Section B - Health Insurance**

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
PRVHMO1	Family	Numeric	2.0	165	166

**Question:** b361

Is (PLAN 1 NAME) an HMO, that is, a Health Maintenance Organization?

**Universe:** All persons in families where at least one person is covered by private insurance plan 1.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	19,148	19,148	32.5	32.5
1: Yes	22,657	41,805	38.4	70.9
-1: Inapplicable	17,151	58,956	29.1	100.0

_PRVHMO1	Family	Numeric	2.0	167	168
----------	--------	---------	-----	-----	-----

**Question:** N/A

**Description:** Imputation flag for variable PRVHMO1.

**Universe:** All persons in families where at least one person is covered by private insurance plan 1.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No Imputation	36,819	36,819	62.5	62.5
1: Imputation	4,986	41,805	8.5	70.9
-1: Inapplicable	17,151	58,956	29.1	100.0

PVHMO1P	Person	Numeric	2.0	169	170
---------	--------	---------	-----	-----	-----

**Question:** N/A

**Description:** Constructed variable for question b361 for [PLAN 1] insurance: is insurance an HMO.

**Universe:** Persons covered by private insurance plan 1.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	17,800	17,800	30.2	30.2
1: Yes	20,882	38,682	35.4	65.6
-1: Inapplicable	20,274	58,956	34.4	100.0

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Section B - Health Insurance**

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
PRVPAY1	Family	Numeric	2.0	171	172

**Question:** b371

If (you/members) do not have a referral, will [PLAN 1 NAME] pay for any of the costs of visits to doctors who are not [associated with the plan (b351 = 1)/part of the HMO (b361 = 1)]?

**Universe:** All persons in families where at least one person is covered by private insurance plan 1 and is in an HMO or a plan with a list of doctors associated with the plan.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	15,775	15,775	26.8	26.8
1: Yes	20,776	36,551	35.2	62.0
-1: Inapplicable	22,405	58,956	38.0	100.0

_PRVPAY1	Family	Numeric	2.0	173	174
----------	--------	---------	-----	-----	-----

**Question:** N/A

**Description:** Imputation flag for variable PRVPAY1.

**Universe:** All persons in families where at least one person is covered by private insurance plan 1 and is in an HMO or a plan with a list of doctors associated with the plan.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No Imputation	28,851	28,851	48.9	48.9
1: Imputation	7,700	36,551	13.1	62.0
-1: Inapplicable	22,405	58,956	38.0	100.0

PVPAY1P	Person	Numeric	2.0	175	176
---------	--------	---------	-----	-----	-----

**Question:** N/A

**Description:** Constructed variable for question b371 for [PLAN 1] insurance: if you do not have a referral, will [PLAN 1 NAME] pay for any of the costs of visits to doctors who are not [associated with the plan/part of the HMO]?

**Universe:** Persons covered by private insurance plan 1 and are in an HMO or a plan with a list of doctors associated with the plan.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	14,519	14,519	24.6	24.6
1: Yes	19,332	33,851	32.8	57.4
-1: Inapplicable	25,105	58,956	42.6	100.0

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Section B - Health Insurance**

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
PRVMOR1	Family	Numeric	2.0	177	178

**Question:** b381

Does [EMPLOYER NAME 1 /this employer] offer more than one health insurance plan to its employees?

**Universe:** All persons in families where at least one person is covered by private insurance plan 1 that was originally obtained through a current or former employer or union.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	14,957	14,957	25.4	25.4
1: Yes	20,869	35,826	35.4	60.8
-9: Not Ascertained	219	36,045	0.4	61.1
-8: Don't Know	2,645	38,690	4.5	65.6
-7: Refused	4	38,694	0.0	65.6
-1: Inapplicable	20,262	58,956	34.4	100.0

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
PRVBOT1	Family	Numeric	2.0	179	180

**Question:** b391

Does [EMPLOYER NAME 1 /this employer] offer (any HMO plans/any health insurance plans other than HMO plans)? NOTE: IF THIS IS AN HMO PLAN, WE ASK IF EMPLOYER OFFERS NON-HMO PLAN. IF THIS IS A NON-HMO PLAN, ASK IF EMPLOYER OFFERS AN HMO PLAN.

**Universe:** All persons in families where at least one person is covered by private insurance plan 1 that was obtained through an current or former employer or union and the employer offers more than one health insurance plan.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	3,295	3,295	5.6	5.6
1: Yes	14,394	17,689	24.4	30.0
-8: Don't Know	3,180	20,869	5.4	35.4
-1: Inapplicable	38,087	58,956	64.6	100.0

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Section B - Health Insurance**

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
PRVHLD2	Person	Numeric	2.0	181	182

**Question:** b232

Health insurance plans are usually obtained in one person's name even if other family members are covered. That person is called the policyholder [PLAN 2]. [NHIS]

**Description:** Is this person the policyholder of [PLAN 2].

**Universe:** All persons in families where at least one person is covered by private insurance plan 2.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	4,171	4,171	7.1	7.1
1: Yes	2,184	6,355	3.7	10.8
-9: Not Ascertained	16	6,371	0.0	10.8
-1: Inapplicable	52,585	58,956	89.2	100.0

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
PRVINS2	Person	Numeric	2.0	183	184

**Question:** b242

Who is covered by [PLAN 2]?

**Description:** Is this person covered by [PLAN 2].

**Universe:** All persons in families where at least one person is covered by private insurance plan 2.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	2,358	2,358	4.0	4.0
1: Yes	4,001	6,359	6.8	10.8
-8: Don't Know	7	6,366	0.0	10.8
-7: Refused	5	6,371	0.0	10.8
-1: Inapplicable	52,585	58,956	89.2	100.0

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Section B - Health Insurance**

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
PRVJOB2	Family	Numeric	2.0	185	186

**Question:** b252

Was [PLAN 2] originally obtained through a current or past employer or union?

**Universe:** All persons in families where at least one person is covered by private insurance plan 2.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	681	681	1.2	1.2
1: Yes	5,646	6,327	9.6	10.7
-9: Not Ascertained	7	6,334	0.0	10.7
-8: Don't Know	32	6,366	0.1	10.8
-7: Refused	5	6,371	0.0	10.8
-1: Inapplicable	52,585	58,956	89.2	100.0

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
PRV1Y2	Family	Numeric	2.0	187	188

**Question:** b292

[Did (you/either of you/any of you/PERSON NAME) enroll in [NAME OF PLAN 2] in the past 12 months, that is after [FILL DATE]?

**Universe:** All persons in families where at least one person is covered by private insurance plan 2.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	4,782	4,782	8.1	8.1
1: Yes	1,459	6,241	2.5	10.6
-9: Not Ascertained	19	6,260	0.0	10.6
-8: Don't Know	103	6,363	0.2	10.8
-7: Refused	8	6,371	0.0	10.8
-1: Inapplicable	52,585	58,956	89.2	100.0

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Section B - Health Insurance**

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
PRV12M2	Person	Numeric	2.0	189	190

**Question:** b292

[Did (you/either of you/any of you/PERSON NAME) enroll in [NAME OF PLAN 2] in the past 12 months, that is after [FILL DATE]?

**Universe:** Persons covered by private insurance plan 2.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	5,364	5,364	9.1	9.1
1: Yes	874	6,238	1.5	10.6
-9: Not Ascertained	19	6,257	0.0	10.6
-8: Don't Know	104	6,361	0.2	10.8
-7: Refused	10	6,371	0.0	10.8
-1: Inapplicable	52,585	58,956	89.2	100.0

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
PVPRM2X	Family	Numeric	6.2	191	196

**Question:** b312

How much is the insurance premium for this policy? [NON-EMPLOYER AND NON-UNION PLANS 2]

**Description:** Constructed variable indicating the monthly premium for [PLAN 2] insurance. This variable was constructed using responses to questions b312 and b322. Original values (annual, quarterly, bi-weekly, etc.) were converted to monthly values and top-coded for confidentiality reasons.

**Universe:** Persons who are covered by private insurance plan 2 and plan 2 was not obtained through current or past employer or union.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
\$0	23	23	0.0	0.0
\$1-24	83	106	0.1	0.2
\$25-99	182	288	0.3	0.5
\$100-299	178	466	0.3	0.8
\$300-439	23	489	0.0	0.8
\$440 (top code)	12	501	0.0	0.8
-9: Not Ascertained	224	725	0.4	1.2
-1: Inapplicable	58,231	58,956	98.8	100.0

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Section B - Health Insurance**

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
PRVSIG2	Family	Numeric	2.0	197	198

**Question:** b332

Does (PLAN 2 NAME) require (you/members) to sign up with a certain primary care doctor, group of doctors, or clinic, which (you/they) must go to for all of your routine care?

**Universe:** All persons in families where at least one person is covered by private insurance plan 2.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	2,972	2,972	5.0	5.0
1: Yes	3,399	6,371	5.8	10.8
-1: Inapplicable	52,585	58,956	89.2	100.0

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
_PRVSIG2	Family	Numeric	2.0	199	200

**Question:** N/A

**Description:** Imputation flag for variable PRVSIG2.

**Universe:** All persons in families where at least one person is covered by private insurance plan 2.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No Imputation	5,835	5,835	9.9	9.9
1: Imputation	536	6,371	0.9	10.8
-1: Inapplicable	52,585	58,956	89.2	100.0

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
PVSIG2P	Person	Numeric	2.0	201	202

**Question:** N/A

**Description:** Constructed variable for question b332 for [PLAN 2] insurance: does plan require individual to sign up with a certain primary care doctor, group of doctors, or clinic which they must go to for all routine care.

**Universe:** Persons covered by private insurance plan 2.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	1,959	1,959	3.3	3.3
1: Yes	2,042	4,001	3.5	6.8
-1: Inapplicable	54,955	58,956	93.2	100.0

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Section B - Health Insurance**

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
PRVREF2	Family	Numeric	2.0	203	204

**Question:** b342

In order to see a specialist under [PLAN 2 NAME], do (you/members) need to get a referral, that is, approval or permission, from your doctor or health plan?

**Universe:** All persons in families where at least one person is covered by private insurance plan 2.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	2,519	2,519	4.3	4.3
1: Yes	3,852	6,371	6.5	10.8
-1: Inapplicable	52,585	58,956	89.2	100.0

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
_PRVREF2	Family	Numeric	2.0	205	206

**Question:** N/A

**Description:** Imputation flag for variable PRVREF2.

**Universe:** All persons in families where at least one person is covered by private insurance plan 2.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No Imputation	5,522	5,522	9.4	9.4
1: Imputation	849	6,371	1.4	10.8
-1: Inapplicable	52,585	58,956	89.2	100.0

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
PVREF2P	Person	Numeric	2.0	207	208

**Question:** N/A

**Description:** Constructed variable for question b342 for [PLAN 2] insurance: in order to see a specialist, does the person need to get a referral, that is, approval or permission, from their doctor or health plan?

**Universe:** Persons covered by private insurance plan 2.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	1,664	1,664	2.8	2.8
1: Yes	2,337	4,001	4.0	6.8
-1: Inapplicable	54,955	58,956	93.2	100.0

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Section B - Health Insurance**

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
PRVLST2	Family	Numeric	2.0	209	210

**Question:** b352

Is there a book, directory, or list of doctors associated with the plan [2]?

**Universe:** All persons in families where at least one person is covered by private insurance plan 2.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	1,526	1,526	2.6	2.6
1: Yes	4,845	6,371	8.2	10.8
-1: Inapplicable	52,585	58,956	89.2	100.0

_PRVLST2	Family	Numeric	2.0	211	212
----------	--------	---------	-----	-----	-----

**Question:** N/A

**Description:** Imputation flag for variable PRVLST2.

**Universe:** All persons in families where at least one person is covered by private insurance plan 2.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No Imputation	5,756	5,756	9.8	9.8
1: Imputation	615	6,371	1.0	10.8
-1: Inapplicable	52,585	58,956	89.2	100.0

PVLST2P	Person	Numeric	2.0	213	214
---------	--------	---------	-----	-----	-----

**Question:** N/A

**Description:** Constructed variable for question b352 for [PLAN 2] insurance: is there a book, directory, or list of doctors associated with the plan.

**Universe:** Persons covered by private insurance plan 2.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	1,031	1,031	1.7	1.7
1: Yes	2,970	4,001	5.0	6.8
-1: Inapplicable	54,955	58,956	93.2	100.0

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Section B - Health Insurance**

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
PRVHMO2	Family	Numeric	2.0	215	216

**Question:** b362

Is (PLAN 2 NAME) an HMO, that is, a Health Maintenance Organization?

**Universe:** All persons in families where at least one person is covered by private insurance plan 2.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	3,313	3,313	5.6	5.6
1: Yes	3,058	6,371	5.2	10.8
-1: Inapplicable	52,585	58,956	89.2	100.0

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
_PRVHMO2	Family	Numeric	2.0	217	218

**Question:** N/A

**Description:** Imputation flag for variable PRVHMO2.

**Universe:** All persons in families where at least one person is covered by private insurance plan 2.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No Imputation	5,324	5,324	9.0	9.0
1: Imputation	1,047	6,371	1.8	10.8
-1: Inapplicable	52,585	58,956	89.2	100.0

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
PVHMO2P	Person	Numeric	2.0	219	220

**Question:** N/A

**Description:** Constructed variable for question b362 for [PLAN 2] insurance: is insurance an HMO.

**Universe:** Persons covered by private insurance plan 2.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	2,184	2,184	3.7	3.7
1: Yes	1,817	4,001	3.1	6.8
-1: Inapplicable	54,955	58,956	93.2	100.0

# CTS Household Survey Public Use File

1998/1999 Data

## Section B - Health Insurance

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
PRVPAY2	Family	Numeric	2.0	221	222

**Question:** b372

If (you/members) do not have a referral, will [PLAN 2 NAME] pay for any of the costs of visits to doctors who are not [associated with the plan (b352 = 1)/part of the HMO (b362 = 1)]?

**Universe:** All persons in families where at least one person is covered by private insurance plan 2 and who are in an HMO or a plan with a list of doctors associated with the plan.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	2,098	2,098	3.6	3.6
1: Yes	2,964	5,062	5.0	8.6
-1: Inapplicable	53,894	58,956	91.4	100.0

_PRVPAY2	Family	Numeric	2.0	223	224
----------	--------	---------	-----	-----	-----

**Question:** N/A

**Description:** Imputation flag for variable PRVPAY2.

**Universe:** All persons in families where at least one person is covered by private insurance plan 2 and is an HMO or a plan with a list of doctors associated with the plan.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No Imputation	3,647	3,647	6.2	6.2
1: Imputation	1,415	5,062	2.4	8.6
-1: Inapplicable	53,894	58,956	91.4	100.0

PVPAY2P	Person	Numeric	2.0	225	226
---------	--------	---------	-----	-----	-----

**Question:** N/A

**Description:** Constructed variable for question b372 for [PLAN 2] insurance: if you do not have a referral, will [PLAN 2 NAME] pay for any of the costs of visits to doctors who are not [associated with the plan/part of the HMO]?

**Universe:** Persons covered by private insurance plan 2 and are in an HMO or a plan with a list of doctors associated with the plan.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	1,267	1,267	2.1	2.1
1: Yes	1,843	3,110	3.1	5.3
-1: Inapplicable	55,846	58,956	94.7	100.0

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Section B - Health Insurance**

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
PRVMOR2	Family	Numeric	2.0	227	228

**Question:** b382

Does [EMPLOYER NAME 2 /this employer] offer more than one health insurance plan to its employees?

**Universe:** All persons in families where at least one person is covered by private insurance plan 2 that was obtained through a current or former employer or union.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	2,385	2,385	4.0	4.0
1: Yes	2,324	4,709	3.9	8.0
-9: Not Ascertained	11	4,720	0.0	8.0
-8: Don't Know	922	5,642	1.6	9.6
-7: Refused	4	5,646	0.0	9.6
-1: Inapplicable	53,310	58,956	90.4	100.0

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
PRVBOT2	Family	Numeric	2.0	229	230

**Question:** b392

Does [EMPLOYER NAME 2 /this employer] offer (any HMO plans/any health insurance plans other than HMO plans)? NOTE: IF THIS IS AN HMO PLAN, WE ASK IF EMPLOYER OFFERS NON-HMO PLAN. IF THIS IS A NON-HMO PLAN, ASK IF EMPLOYER OFFERS AN HMO PLAN.

**Universe:** All persons in families where at least one person is covered by private insurance plan 2 that was obtained through a current or former employer or union and the employer offers more than one health insurance plan.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	329	329	0.6	0.6
1: Yes	1,587	1,916	2.7	3.2
-8: Don't Know	408	2,324	0.7	3.9
-1: Inapplicable	56,632	58,956	96.1	100.0

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Section B - Health Insurance**

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
PRVHLD3	Person	Numeric	2.0	231	232

**Question:** b233

Health insurance plans are usually obtained in one person's name even if other family members are covered. That person is called the policyholder [PLAN 3]. [NHIS]

**Description:** Is this person the policyholder of [PLAN 3].

**Universe:** All persons in families where at least one person is covered by private insurance plan 3.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	177	177	0.3	0.3
1: Yes	73	250	0.1	0.4
-9: Not Ascertained	6	256	0.0	0.4
-1: Inapplicable	58,700	58,956	99.6	100.0

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
PRVINS3	Person	Numeric	2.0	233	234

**Question:** b243

Who is covered by [PLAN 3]?

**Description:** Is this person covered by [PLAN 3].

**Universe:** All persons in families where at least one person is covered by private insurance plan 3.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	123	123	0.2	0.2
1: Yes	131	254	0.2	0.4
-8: Don't Know	2	256	0.0	0.4
-1: Inapplicable	58,700	58,956	99.6	100.0

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
PRVJOB3	Family	Numeric	2.0	235	236

**Question:** b253

Was [PLAN 3] originally obtained through a current or past employer or union?

**Universe:** All persons in families where at least one person is covered by private insurance plan 3.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	95	95	0.2	0.2
1: Yes	158	253	0.3	0.4
-9: Not Ascertained	2	255	0.0	0.4
-8: Don't Know	1	256	0.0	0.4
-1: Inapplicable	58,700	58,956	99.6	100.0

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Section B - Health Insurance**

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
PRV1Y3	Family	Numeric	2.0	237	238

**Question:** b293

[Did (you/either of you/any of you/PERSON NAME) enroll in [NAME OF PLAN 3] in the past 12 months, that is after [FILL DATE]?

**Universe:** All persons in families where at least one person is covered by private insurance plan 3.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	189	189	0.3	0.3
1: Yes	61	250	0.1	0.4
-9: Not Ascertained	6	256	0.0	0.4
-1: Inapplicable	58,700	58,956	99.6	100.0

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
PRV12M3	Person	Numeric	2.0	239	240

**Question:** b293

[Did (you/either of you/any of you/PERSON NAME) enroll in [NAME OF PLAN 3] in the past 12 months, that is after [FILL DATE]?

**Universe:** Persons covered by private insurance plan 3.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	222	222	0.4	0.4
1: Yes	28	250	0.0	0.4
-9: Not Ascertained	6	256	0.0	0.4
-1: Inapplicable	58,700	58,956	99.6	100.0

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Section B - Health Insurance**

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
PVPRM3X	Family	Numeric	6.2	241	246

**Question:** b313

How much is the insurance premium for this policy? [NON-EMPLOYER AND NON-UNION PLANS 3]

**Description:** Constructed variable indicating the monthly premium for [PLAN 3] insurance. This variable was constructed using responses to questions b313 and b323. Original values (annual, quarterly, bi-weekly, etc.) were converted to monthly values and were top-coded for confidentiality reasons.

**Universe:** Persons who are covered by private insurance plan 3 and plan 3 was not obtained through current or past employer or union.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
\$0	6	6	0.0	0.0
\$1-24	18	24	0.0	0.0
\$25-99	48	72	0.1	0.1
\$100-199	2	74	0.0	0.1
\$200 (top code)	3	77	0.0	0.1
-9: Not Ascertained	21	98	0.0	0.2
-1: Inapplicable	58,858	58,956	99.8	100.0

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
PRVSIG3	Family	Numeric	2.0	247	248

**Question:** b333

Does (PLAN 3 NAME) require (you/members) to sign up with a certain primary care doctor, group of doctors, or clinic, which (you/they) must go to for all of your routine care?

**Universe:** All persons in families where at least one person is covered by private insurance plan 3.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	140	140	0.2	0.2
1: Yes	116	256	0.2	0.4
-1: Inapplicable	58,700	58,956	99.6	100.0

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Section B - Health Insurance**

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
<b>_PRVSIG3</b>	Family	Numeric	2.0	249	250

**Question:** N/A

**Description:** Imputation flag for variable PRVSIG3.

**Universe:** All persons in families where at least one person is covered by private insurance plan 3.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No Imputation	230	230	0.4	0.4
1: Imputation	26	256	0.0	0.4
-1: Inapplicable	58,700	58,956	99.6	100.0

<b>PVSIG3P</b>	Person	Numeric	2.0	251	252
----------------	--------	---------	-----	-----	-----

**Question:** N/A

**Description:** Constructed variable for question b333 for [PLAN 3] insurance: does plan require individual to sign-up with a certain primary care doctor, group of doctors, or clinic which they must go to for all routine care.

**Universe:** Persons covered by private insurance plan 3.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	79	79	0.1	0.1
1: Yes	52	131	0.1	0.2
-1: Inapplicable	58,825	58,956	99.8	100.0

<b>PRVREF3</b>	Family	Numeric	2.0	253	254
----------------	--------	---------	-----	-----	-----

**Question:** b343

In order to see a specialist under [PLAN 3 NAME], do (you/members) need to get a referral, that is, approval or permission, from your doctor or health plan?

**Universe:** All persons in families where at least one person is covered by private insurance plan 3.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	110	110	0.2	0.2
1: Yes	146	256	0.2	0.4
-1: Inapplicable	58,700	58,956	99.6	100.0

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Section B - Health Insurance**

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
<b>_PRVREF3</b>	Family	Numeric	2.0	255	256

**Question:** N/A

**Description:** Imputation flag for variable PRVREF3.

**Universe:** All persons in families where at least one person is covered by private insurance plan 3.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No Imputation	224	224	0.4	0.4
1: Imputation	32	256	0.1	0.4
-1: Inapplicable	58,700	58,956	99.6	100.0

<b>PVREF3P</b>	Person	Numeric	2.0	257	258
----------------	--------	---------	-----	-----	-----

**Question:** N/A

**Description:** Constructed variable for question b343 for [PLAN 3] insurance: in order to see a specialist, does the person need to get a referral, that is, approval or permission, from their doctor or health plan?

**Universe:** Persons covered by private insurance plan 3.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	61	61	0.1	0.1
1: Yes	70	131	0.1	0.2
-1: Inapplicable	58,825	58,956	99.8	100.0

<b>PRVLST3</b>	Family	Numeric	2.0	259	260
----------------	--------	---------	-----	-----	-----

**Question:** b353

Is there a book, directory, or list of doctors associated with the plan [3]?

**Universe:** All persons in families where at least one person is covered by private insurance plan 3.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	81	81	0.1	0.1
1: Yes	175	256	0.3	0.4
-1: Inapplicable	58,700	58,956	99.6	100.0

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Section B - Health Insurance**

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
<b>_PRVLST3</b>	Family	Numeric	2.0	261	262

**Question:** N/A

**Description:** Imputation flag for variable PRVLST3.

**Universe:** All persons in families where at least one person is covered by private insurance plan 3.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No Imputation	220	220	0.4	0.4
1: Imputation	36	256	0.1	0.4
-1: Inapplicable	58,700	58,956	99.6	100.0

<b>PVLST3P</b>	Person	Numeric	2.0	263	264
----------------	--------	---------	-----	-----	-----

**Question:** N/A

**Description:** Constructed variable for question b353 for [PLAN 3] insurance: is there a book, directory, or list of doctors associated with the plan.

**Universe:** Persons covered by private insurance plan 3.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	44	44	0.1	0.1
1: Yes	87	131	0.1	0.2
-1: Inapplicable	58,825	58,956	99.8	100.0

<b>PRVHMO3</b>	Family	Numeric	2.0	265	266
----------------	--------	---------	-----	-----	-----

**Question:** b363

Is (PLAN 3 NAME) an HMO, that is, a Health Maintenance Organization?

**Universe:** All persons in families where at least one person is covered by private insurance plan 3.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	155	155	0.3	0.3
1: Yes	101	256	0.2	0.4
-1: Inapplicable	58,700	58,956	99.6	100.0

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Section B - Health Insurance**

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
<b>_PRVHMO3</b>	Family	Numeric	2.0	267	268

**Question:** N/A

**Description:** Imputation flag for variable PRVHMO3.

**Universe:** All persons in families where at least one person is covered by private insurance plan 3.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No Imputation	194	194	0.3	0.3
1: Imputation	62	256	0.1	0.4
-1: Inapplicable	58,700	58,956	99.6	100.0

<b>PVHMO3P</b>	Person	Numeric	2.0	269	270
----------------	--------	---------	-----	-----	-----

**Question:** N/A

**Description:** Constructed variable for question b363 for [PLAN 3] insurance: is insurance an HMO.

**Universe:** Persons covered by private insurance plan 3.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	79	79	0.1	0.1
1: Yes	52	131	0.1	0.2
-1: Inapplicable	58,825	58,956	99.8	100.0

<b>PRVPAY3</b>	Family	Numeric	2.0	271	272
----------------	--------	---------	-----	-----	-----

**Question:** b373

If (you/members) do not have a referral, will [PLAN 3 NAME] pay for any of the costs of visits to doctors who are not [associated with the plan (b353 = 1)/part of the HMO (b363 = 1)]?

**Universe:** All persons in families where at least one person is covered by private insurance plan 3 and who are in an HMO or a plan with a list of doctors associated with the plan.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	78	78	0.1	0.1
1: Yes	97	175	0.2	0.3
-1: Inapplicable	58,781	58,956	99.7	100.0

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Section B - Health Insurance**

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
<b>_PRVPAY3</b>	Family	Numeric	2.0	273	274

**Question:** N/A

**Description:** Imputation flag for variable PRVPAY3.

**Universe:** All persons in families where at least one person is covered by private insurance plan 3 and is in an HMO or a plan with a list of doctors associated with the plan.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No Imputation	117	117	0.2	0.2
1: Imputation	58	175	0.1	0.3
-1: Inapplicable	58,781	58,956	99.7	100.0

<b>PVPAY3P</b>	Person	Numeric	2.0	275	276
----------------	--------	---------	-----	-----	-----

**Question:** N/A

**Description:** Constructed variable for question b373 for [PLAN 3] insurance: if you do not have a referral, will [PLAN 3 NAME] pay for any of the costs of visits to doctors who are not [associated with the plan/part of the HMO]?

**Universe:** Persons covered by private insurance plan 3 and are in an HMO or a plan with a list of doctors associated with the plan.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	34	34	0.1	0.1
1: Yes	53	87	0.1	0.1
-1: Inapplicable	58,869	58,956	99.9	100.0

<b>PRVMOR3</b>	Family	Numeric	2.0	277	278
----------------	--------	---------	-----	-----	-----

**Question:** b383

Does [EMPLOYER NAME 3 /this employer] offer more than one health insurance plan to its employees?

**Universe:** All persons in families where at least one person is covered by private insurance plan 3 that was obtained through a current or former employer or union.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	56	56	0.1	0.1
1: Yes	69	125	0.1	0.2
-8: Don't Know	31	156	0.1	0.3
-7: Refused	2	158	0.0	0.3
-1: Inapplicable	58,798	58,956	99.7	100.0

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Section B - Health Insurance**

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
PRVBOT3	Family	Numeric	2.0	279	280

**Question:** b393

Does [EMPLOYER NAME 3 /this employer] offer (any HMO plans/any health insurance plans other than HMO plans)? NOTE: IF THIS IS AN HMO PLAN, WE ASK IF EMPLOYER OFFERS NON-HMO PLAN. IF THIS IS A NON-HMO PLAN, ASK IF EMPLOYER OFFERS AN HMO PLAN.

**Universe:** All persons in families where at least one person is covered by private insurance plan 3 that was obtained through a current or former employer or union and the employer offers more than one health insurance plan.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	11	11	0.0	0.0
1: Yes	41	52	0.1	0.1
-8: Don't Know	17	69	0.0	0.1
-1: Inapplicable	58,887	58,956	99.9	100.0

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
MILIN1Y	Family	Numeric	2.0	281	282

**Question:** b41

Did [NAMES OF POLICY-HOLDER (b40) AND PERSONS COVERED (b1f1)] enroll in [NAME OF PLAN] in the past 12 months, that is after [FILL DATE]?

**Universe:** All persons in families where at least one person is covered by military insurance.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	769	769	1.3	1.3
1: Yes	138	907	0.2	1.5
-9: Not Ascertained	1,285	2,192	2.2	3.7
-8: Don't Know	11	2,203	0.0	3.7
-1: Inapplicable	56,753	58,956	96.3	100.0

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Section B - Health Insurance**

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
MIL12M	Person	Numeric	2.0	283	284

**Question:** b41

Did [fill NAMES OF POLICY-HOLDER (b401) AND PERSONS COVERED (b1f)] enroll in [NAME OF PLAN] in the past 12 months, that is after [FILL DATE]?

**Universe:** All persons covered by military insurance.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	615	615	1.0	1.0
1: Yes	116	731	0.2	1.2
-9: Not Ascertained	933	1,664	1.6	2.8
-8: Don't Know	10	1,674	0.0	2.8
-1: Inapplicable	57,282	58,956	97.2	100.0

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
MCRSIGN	Family	Numeric	2.0	285	286

**Question:** b51

[Under the HMO plan,] (are you/are they/is he/is she) required to sign up with a certain primary care doctor, group of doctors, or clinic, which (you/they) must go to for all of (your/their/his/her) routine care?

**Universe:** All persons in families where at least one person has Medicare insurance.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	6,394	6,394	10.8	10.8
1: Yes	2,852	9,246	4.8	15.7
-9: Not Ascertained	9	9,255	0.0	15.7
-8: Don't Know	355	9,610	0.6	16.3
-7: Refused	2	9,612	0.0	16.3
-1: Inapplicable	49,344	58,956	83.7	100.0

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
MCRSIGP	Person	Numeric	2.0	287	288

**Question:** N/A

**Description:** Constructed variable for question b51: indicates whether, under the HMO plan, the person with Medicare insurance is required to sign up with a certain primary care doctor, group of doctors, or clinic which they must go to for all routine care.

**Universe:** All persons who have Medicare insurance.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	5,739	5,739	9.7	9.7
1: Yes	2,480	8,219	4.2	13.9
-1: Inapplicable	50,737	58,956	86.1	100.0

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Section B - Health Insurance**

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
<b>_MCRSIGP</b>	Person	Numeric	2.0	289	290

**Question:** N/A

**Description:** Imputation flag for variable MCRSIGP.

**Universe:** All persons who have Medicare insurance.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No Imputation	7,995	7,995	13.6	13.6
1: Imputation	224	8,219	0.4	13.9
-1: Inapplicable	50,737	58,956	86.1	100.0

<b>MCRREF</b>	Family	Numeric	2.0	291	292
---------------	--------	---------	-----	-----	-----

**Question:** b52

[Under the HMO plan,] in order to see a specialist (do(es) ( you/they/he/she) need to get a referral, that is, approval or permission, from (your/their/his/her) doctor or health plan?

**Universe:** All persons in families where at least one person has Medicare insurance.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	4,885	4,885	8.3	8.3
1: Yes	3,883	8,768	6.6	14.9
-9: Not Ascertained	9	8,777	0.0	14.9
-8: Don't Know	833	9,610	1.4	16.3
-7: Refused	2	9,612	0.0	16.3
-1: Inapplicable	49,344	58,956	83.7	100.0

<b>MCRREFP</b>	Person	Numeric	2.0	293	294
----------------	--------	---------	-----	-----	-----

**Question:** N/A

**Description:** Constructed variable for question b52: indicates whether, under the HMO plan, in order to see a specialist the person needs to get a referral, that is, approval or permission from their doctor or health plan.

**Universe:** All persons who have Medicare insurance.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	4,733	4,733	8.0	8.0
1: Yes	3,486	8,219	5.9	13.9
-1: Inapplicable	50,737	58,956	86.1	100.0

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Section B - Health Insurance**

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
<b>_MCRREFP</b>	Person	Numeric	2.0	295	296

**Question:** N/A  
**Description:** Imputation flag for variable MCRREFP.  
**Universe:** All persons who have Medicare insurance.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No Imputation	7,709	7,709	13.1	13.1
1: Imputation	510	8,219	0.9	13.9
-1: Inapplicable	50,737	58,956	86.1	100.0

<b>MCRLST</b>	Family	Numeric	2.0	297	298
---------------	--------	---------	-----	-----	-----

**Question:** b53  
[Under the HMO plan,] can [NAME] go to any doctor or clinic who will accept Medicare or MUST (he/she/you/they) choose from a book, directory, or list of doctors?  
**Universe:** All persons in families where at least one person has Medicare insurance.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
1: Any doctor/clinic	6,664	6,664	11.3	11.3
2: Book/directory/list	2,109	8,773	3.6	14.9
-9: Not Ascertained	9	8,782	0.0	14.9
-8: Don't Know	826	9,608	1.4	16.3
-7: Refused	4	9,612	0.0	16.3
-1: Inapplicable	49,344	58,956	83.7	100.0

<b>MCRLSTP</b>	Person	Numeric	2.0	299	300
----------------	--------	---------	-----	-----	-----

**Question:** N/A  
**Description:** Constructed variable for question b53: indicates whether the person with Medicare insurance is required to pick a doctor from a book, directory or list of doctors associated with the plan.  
**Universe:** All persons who have Medicare insurance.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
1: Any doctor	6,292	6,292	10.7	10.7
2: Book/directory/list	1,927	8,219	3.3	13.9
-1: Inapplicable	50,737	58,956	86.1	100.0

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Section B - Health Insurance**

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
<b>_MCRLSTP</b>	Person	Numeric	2.0	301	302

**Question:** N/A

**Description:** Imputation flag for variable MCRLSTP.

**Universe:** All persons who have Medicare insurance.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No Imputation	7,716	7,716	13.1	13.1
1: Imputation	503	8,219	0.9	13.9
-1: Inapplicable	50,737	58,956	86.1	100.0

<b>MCRHMO</b>	Family	Numeric	2.0	303	304
---------------	--------	---------	-----	-----	-----

**Question:** b54

Does [NAMES] use (his/her) Medicare coverage at an HMO?

**Universe:** All persons in families where at least one person has Medicare insurance.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No/none	6,586	6,586	11.2	11.2
1: Yes, Medicare beneficiaries in HMO	2,143	8,729	3.6	14.8
2: Yes, two bene., only husband in HMO	51	8,780	0.1	14.9
3: Yes, two bene., only wife in HMO	37	8,817	0.1	15.0
-9: Not Ascertained	8	8,825	0.0	15.0
-8: Don't Know	785	9,610	1.3	16.3
-7: Refused	2	9,612	0.0	16.3
-1: Inapplicable	49,344	58,956	83.7	100.0

<b>MCRHMOP</b>	Person	Numeric	2.0	305	306
----------------	--------	---------	-----	-----	-----

**Question:** N/A

**Description:** Constructed variable for question b54: indicates whether the person uses his/her Medicare coverage at an HMO.

**Universe:** All persons who have Medicare insurance.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	6,253	6,253	10.6	10.6
1: Yes	1,966	8,219	3.3	13.9
-1: Inapplicable	50,737	58,956	86.1	100.0

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Section B - Health Insurance**

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
<b>_MCRHMOP</b>	Person	Numeric	2.0	307	308

**Question:** N/A

**Description:** Imputation flag for variable MCRHMOP.

**Universe:** All persons who have Medicare insurance.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No Imputation	7,774	7,774	13.2	13.2
1: Imputation	445	8,219	0.8	13.9
-1: Inapplicable	50,737	58,956	86.1	100.0

<b>MCRHJOB</b>	Family	Numeric	2.0	309	310
----------------	--------	---------	-----	-----	-----

**Question:** b55c

Was this HMO plan obtained through a current or past employer or union?

**Universe:** All persons in families where at least one person is covered by Medicare insurance and is enrolled in an HMO.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	1,580	1,580	2.7	2.7
1: Yes	602	2,182	1.0	3.7
-9: Not Ascertained	3	2,185	0.0	3.7
-8: Don't Know	46	2,231	0.1	3.8
-1: Inapplicable	56,725	58,956	96.2	100.0

<b>MCRPAY</b>	Family	Numeric	2.0	311	312
---------------	--------	---------	-----	-----	-----

**Question:** b56

If (you/he/she) do not have a referral, will [fill PLAN NAME] pay for any of the costs of visits to doctors who are not [associated with the plan /part of the HMO]?

**Universe:** All persons in families where at least one person has Medicare insurance and is in a HMO or a plan with a list of doctor associated with the plan.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	1,446	1,446	2.5	2.5
1: Yes	680	2,126	1.2	3.6
-8: Don't Know	704	2,830	1.2	4.8
-1: Inapplicable	56,126	58,956	95.2	100.0

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Section B - Health Insurance**

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
MCRPAYP	Person	Numeric	2.0	313	314

**Question:** N/A

**Description:** Constructed variable for question b56: indicates whether [PLAN NAME] will pay for any of the costs of visits to doctors not associated with the plan if the person does not have a referral.

**Universe:** All persons who have Medicare insurance and are enrolled in an HMO or have to choose a doctor affiliated with the plan.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	1,753	1,753	3.0	3.0
1: Yes	784	2,537	1.3	4.3
-1: Inapplicable	56,419	58,956	95.7	100.0

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
_MCRPAYP	Person	Numeric	2.0	315	316

**Question:** N/A

**Description:** Imputation flag for variable MCRPAYP.

**Universe:** All persons who have Medicare insurance and are enrolled in an HMO or have to choose a doctor affiliated with the plan.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No Imputation	1,793	1,793	3.0	3.0
1: Imputation	744	2,537	1.3	4.3
-1: Inapplicable	56,419	58,956	95.7	100.0

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
MCRIN1Y	Family	Numeric	2.0	317	318

**Question:** b57

Did [NAMES OF MEDICARE ENROLLEES] enroll in [ PLAN NAME/Medicare] in the past 12 months, that is, after [fill DATE]?

**Universe:** All persons in families where at least one person has Medicare insurance.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	8,638	8,638	14.7	14.7
1: Yes	895	9,533	1.5	16.2
-9: Not Ascertained	8	9,541	0.0	16.2
-8: Don't Know	69	9,610	0.1	16.3
-7: Refused	2	9,612	0.0	16.3
-1: Inapplicable	49,344	58,956	83.7	100.0

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Section B - Health Insurance**

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
MCR12M	Person	Numeric	2.0	319	320

**Question:** b57

Did [fill NAMES OF MEDICARE ENROLLEES] enroll in [b55a PLAN NAME/Medicare] in the past 12 months, that is, after [fill DATE]?

**Universe:** All persons who have Medicare insurance.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	7,622	7,622	12.9	12.9
1: Yes	538	8,160	0.9	13.8
-9: Not Ascertained	7	8,167	0.0	13.9
-8: Don't Know	51	8,218	0.1	13.9
-7: Refused	1	8,219	0.0	13.9
-1: Inapplicable	50,737	58,956	86.1	100.0

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
FMCRSUP	Family	Numeric	2.0	321	322

**Question:** b59

(Are/Is) [fill NAMES OF MEDICARE ENROLLEES] covered by Medicare supplemental or Medigap policies? These policies are designed to cover the costs of health care that are not covered by Medicare.

**Universe:** All persons in families where at least one person has Medicare insurance.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	5,628	5,628	9.5	9.5
1: Yes	3,368	8,996	5.7	15.3
-9: Not Ascertained	14	9,010	0.0	15.3
-8: Don't Know	600	9,610	1.0	16.3
-7: Refused	2	9,612	0.0	16.3
-1: Inapplicable	49,344	58,956	83.7	100.0

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Section B - Health Insurance**

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
MCRSUP	Person	Numeric	2.0	323	324

**Question:** b59

(Are/Is) [fill NAMES OF MEDICARE ENROLLEES] covered by Medicare supplemental or Medigap policies? These policies are designed to cover the costs of health care that are not covered by Medicare.

**Universe:** All persons who have Medicare insurance.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	4,774	4,774	8.1	8.1
1: Yes	2,932	7,706	5.0	13.1
-9: Not Ascertained	20	7,726	0.0	13.1
-8: Don't Know	492	8,218	0.8	13.9
-7: Refused	1	8,219	0.0	13.9
-1: Inapplicable	50,737	58,956	86.1	100.0

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
MCRSUPJ	Person	Numeric	2.0	325	326

**Question:** 59a1

FOR EACH PERSON CODED IN b59, ASK: Was [fill NAME]'s policy obtained through a current or past employer or union?

**Universe:** All persons who have Medicare insurance and are covered by Medicare supplemental or Medigap policies.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	1,815	1,815	3.1	3.1
1: Yes	1,057	2,872	1.8	4.9
-8: Don't Know	59	2,931	0.1	5.0
-7: Refused	1	2,932	0.0	5.0
-1: Inapplicable	56,024	58,956	95.0	100.0

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
MCDHMO	Family	Numeric	2.0	327	328

**Question:** b64

Under (Medicaid/STATE NAME) (are/is) [fill NAMES] signed up with an HMO, that is, a Health Maintenance Organization?

**Universe:** All persons in families where at least one person is covered by Medicaid.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	3,204	3,204	5.4	5.4
1: Yes	1,798	5,002	3.0	8.5
-1: Inapplicable	53,954	58,956	91.5	100.0

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Section B - Health Insurance**

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
<b>_MCDHMO</b>	Family	Numeric	2.0	329	330

**Question:** N/A

**Description:** Imputation flag for variable MCDHMO.

**Universe:** All persons in families where at least one person is covered by Medicaid.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No Imputation	4,336	4,336	7.4	7.4
1: Imputation	666	5,002	1.1	8.5
-1: Inapplicable	53,954	58,956	91.5	100.0

<b>MCDHMOP</b>	Person	Numeric	2.0	331	332
----------------	--------	---------	-----	-----	-----

**Question:** N/A

**Description:** Constructed variable for question b64: indicates whether the person's Medicaid insurance is an HMO.

**Universe:** All persons covered by Medicaid.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	2,348	2,348	4.0	4.0
1: Yes	1,307	3,655	2.2	6.2
-1: Inapplicable	55,301	58,956	93.8	100.0

<b>MCDIN1Y</b>	Family	Numeric	2.0	333	334
----------------	--------	---------	-----	-----	-----

**Question:** b67

Did [fill NAMES OF MEDICAID BENEFICIARIES] enroll in [HMO NAME/STATE NAME/Medicaid] in the past 12 months, that is, after [fill DATE]?

**Universe:** All persons in families where at least one person is covered by Medicaid.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	3,633	3,633	6.2	6.2
1: Yes	1,281	4,914	2.2	8.3
-9: Not Ascertained	14	4,928	0.0	8.4
-8: Don't Know	74	5,002	0.1	8.5
-1: Inapplicable	53,954	58,956	91.5	100.0

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Section B - Health Insurance**

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
MCD12M	Person	Numeric	2.0	335	336

**Question:** b67

Did [fill NAMES OF MEDICAID BENEFICIARIES] enroll in [HMO NAME/STATE NAME/Medicaid] in the past 12 months, that is, after [fill DATE]?

**Universe:** All persons covered by Medicaid.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	2,799	2,799	4.7	4.7
1: Yes	800	3,599	1.4	6.1
-9: Not Ascertained	8	3,607	0.0	6.1
-8: Don't Know	48	3,655	0.1	6.2
-1: Inapplicable	55,301	58,956	93.8	100.0

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
STPHD	Family	Numeric	2.0	337	338

**Question:** b71

Health insurance plans are usually obtained in one person's name even if other family members are covered. That person is called the policyholder. In whose name is [fill NAME OF STATE PROGRAM]?

**Description:** Person number (PID) of policyholder of the state specific non-Medicaid or other insurance plan.

**Universe:** All persons in families where at least one person is covered by a state specific non-Medicaid plan or other insurance plan.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
1-8	967	967	1.6	1.6
9: Other	118	1,085	0.2	1.8
-8: Don't Know	18	1,103	0.0	1.9
-7: Refused	1	1,104	0.0	1.9
-1: Inapplicable	57,852	58,956	98.1	100.0

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Section B - Health Insurance**

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
STHMO	Family	Numeric	2.0	339	340

**Question:** b75

Is this plan an HMO, that is, a Health Maintenance Organization?

**Universe:** All persons in families where at least one person is covered by a state specific non-Medicaid plan or other insurance plan.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	504	504	0.9	0.9
1: Yes	600	1,104	1.0	1.9
-1: Inapplicable	57,852	58,956	98.1	100.0

_STHMO	Family	Numeric	2.0	341	342
--------	--------	---------	-----	-----	-----

**Question:** N/A

**Description:** Imputation flag for variable STHMO.

**Universe:** All persons in families where at least one person is covered by a state specific non-Medicaid plan or other insurance plan.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No Imputation	900	900	1.5	1.5
1: Imputation	204	1,104	0.3	1.9
-1: Inapplicable	57,852	58,956	98.1	100.0

STHMOP	Person	Numeric	2.0	343	344
--------	--------	---------	-----	-----	-----

**Question:** N/A

**Description:** Constructed variable for question b75: indicates whether the person's state insurance is an HMO.

**Universe:** All persons covered by a state specific non-Medicaid plan or other insurance plan.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	397	397	0.7	0.7
1: Yes	474	871	0.8	1.5
-1: Inapplicable	58,085	58,956	98.5	100.0

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Section B - Health Insurance**

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
STIN1Y	Family	Numeric	2.0	345	346

**Question:** b77

Did [fill NAMES OF PLAN MEMBERS] enroll in [NAME OF STATE PROGRAM] in the past 12 months, that is, after [fill DATE]?

**Universe:** All persons in families where at least one person is covered by a state specific non-Medicaid plan or other insurance plan.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	726	726	1.2	1.2
1: Yes	359	1,085	0.6	1.8
-8: Don't Know	19	1,104	0.0	1.9
-1: Inapplicable	57,852	58,956	98.1	100.0

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
ST12M	Person	Numeric	2.0	347	348

**Question:** b77

Did [fill NAMES OF PLAN MEMBERS] enroll in [NAME OF PLAN] in the past 12 months, that is, after [fill DATE]?

**Universe:** All persons covered by a state specific non-Medicaid plan or other insurance plan.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	605	605	1.0	1.0
1: Yes	252	857	0.4	1.5
-8: Don't Know	14	871	0.0	1.5
-1: Inapplicable	58,085	58,956	98.5	100.0

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
UNINCOV	Person	Numeric	2.0	349	350

**Question:** b801

At any time during the past 12 months [was fill NAME/were you] covered by [Medicaid/fill STATE NAME], [fill STATE PROGRAM], or a health insurance plan obtained through work, a union, or purchased directly?

**Universe:** All persons who have no health insurance at the time of the interview.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	5,354	5,354	9.1	9.1
1: Yes	1,299	6,653	2.2	11.3
-8: Don't Know	63	6,716	0.1	11.4
-7: Refused	1	6,717	0.0	11.4
-1: Inapplicable	52,239	58,956	88.6	100.0

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Section B - Health Insurance**

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
UNINPLX	Person	Numeric	2.0	351	352

**Question:** b81

Just before becoming uninsured, what type of health insurance coverage did ([fill NAME]/you) have? Was it...

**Description:** Constructed variable which indicates the type of health insurance coverage held by the person prior to becoming uninsured. The categories Medicaid, state, military, and IHS coverage were combined for confidentiality reasons.

**Universe:** All persons who have no health insurance at the time of the interview and who indicate that they did have health insurance at some point in the previous twelve months.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: None	58	58	0.1	0.1
1: Private	873	931	1.5	1.6
2: Mcaid/State/Mil/IHS	348	1,279	0.6	2.2
-8: Don't Know	20	1,299	0.0	2.2
-1: Inapplicable	57,657	58,956	97.8	100.0

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
UNINHMO	Person	Numeric	2.0	353	354

**Question:** b82

Was this plan an HMO, that is, a Health Maintenance Organization?

**Universe:** All persons who have no health insurance at the time of the interview and who indicate that they did have private, Medicaid, or state health insurance at some point in the previous twelve months.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	457	457	0.8	0.8
1: Yes	556	1,013	0.9	1.7
-8: Don't Know	200	1,213	0.3	2.1
-1: Inapplicable	57,743	58,956	97.9	100.0

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Section B - Health Insurance**

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
UNINSR1	Person	Numeric	2.0	355	356

**Question:** b84

Why did [fill NAME]'s health insurance coverage stop? [<1> LOST JOB OR CHANGED EMPLOYERS]

**Universe:** All persons who have no health insurance at the time of the interview and who indicate that they did have private, Medicaid, or state health insurance at some point in the previous twelve months.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	610	610	1.0	1.0
1: Yes	568	1,178	1.0	2.0
-8: Don't Know	34	1,212	0.1	2.1
-7: Refused	1	1,213	0.0	2.1
-1: Inapplicable	57,743	58,956	97.9	100.0

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
UNINSR2	Person	Numeric	2.0	357	358

**Question:** b84

Why did [fill NAME]'s health insurance coverage stop? [<2> SPOUSE/PARENT LOST JOB OR CHANGED EMPLOYERS]

**Universe:** All persons who have no health insurance at the time of the interview and who indicate that they did have private, Medicaid, or state health insurance at some point in the previous twelve months.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	1,093	1,093	1.9	1.9
1: Yes	85	1,178	0.1	2.0
-8: Don't Know	34	1,212	0.1	2.1
-7: Refused	1	1,213	0.0	2.1
-1: Inapplicable	57,743	58,956	97.9	100.0

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Section B - Health Insurance**

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
UNINSR3	Person	Numeric	2.0	359	360

**Question:** b84

Why did [fill NAME]'s health insurance coverage stop? [<3> GOT DIVORCED OR SEPARATED/DEATH OF SPOUSE OR PARENT]

**Universe:** All persons who have no health insurance at the time of the interview and who indicate that they did have private, Medicaid, or state health insurance at some point in the previous twelve months.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	1,159	1,159	2.0	2.0
1: Yes	19	1,178	0.0	2.0
-8: Don't Know	34	1,212	0.1	2.1
-7: Refused	1	1,213	0.0	2.1
-1: Inapplicable	57,743	58,956	97.9	100.0

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
UNINSR4	Person	Numeric	2.0	361	362

**Question:** b84

Why did [fill NAME]'s health insurance coverage stop? [<4> BECAME INELIGIBLE BECAUSE OF AGE/LEFT SCHOOL]

**Universe:** All persons who have no health insurance at the time of the interview and who indicate that they did have private, Medicaid, or state health insurance at some point in the previous twelve months.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	1,085	1,085	1.8	1.8
1: Yes	93	1,178	0.2	2.0
-8: Don't Know	34	1,212	0.1	2.1
-7: Refused	1	1,213	0.0	2.1
-1: Inapplicable	57,743	58,956	97.9	100.0

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Section B - Health Insurance**

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
UNINSR5	Person	Numeric	2.0	363	364

**Question:** b84

Why did [fill NAME]'s health insurance coverage stop? [<5> EMPLOYER STOPPED OFFERING COVERAGE]

**Universe:** All persons who have no health insurance at the time of the interview and who indicate that they did have private, Medicaid, or state health insurance at some point in the previous twelve months.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	1,158	1,158	2.0	2.0
1: Yes	20	1,178	0.0	2.0
-8: Don't Know	34	1,212	0.1	2.1
-7: Refused	1	1,213	0.0	2.1
-1: Inapplicable	57,743	58,956	97.9	100.0

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
UNINSR6	Person	Numeric	2.0	365	366

**Question:** b84

Why did [fill NAME]'s health insurance coverage stop? [<6> CUT BACK TO PART TIME/BECAME TEMPORARY EMPLOYEE]

**Universe:** All persons who have no health insurance at the time of the interview and who indicate that they did have private, Medicaid, or state health insurance at some point in the previous twelve months.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	1,162	1,162	2.0	2.0
1: Yes	16	1,178	0.0	2.0
-8: Don't Know	34	1,212	0.1	2.1
-7: Refused	1	1,213	0.0	2.1
-1: Inapplicable	57,743	58,956	97.9	100.0

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Section B - Health Insurance**

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
UNINSR7	Person	Numeric	2.0	367	368

**Question:** b84

Why did [fill NAME]'s health insurance coverage stop? [<7> BENEFITS FROM EMPLOYER/FORMER EMPLOYER RAN OUT]

**Universe:** All persons who have no health insurance at the time of the interview and who indicate that they did have private, Medicaid, or state health insurance at some point in the previous twelve months.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	1,161	1,161	2.0	2.0
1: Yes	17	1,178	0.0	2.0
-8: Don't Know	34	1,212	0.1	2.1
-7: Refused	1	1,213	0.0	2.1
-1: Inapplicable	57,743	58,956	97.9	100.0

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
UNINSR8	Person	Numeric	2.0	369	370

**Question:** b84

Why did [fill NAME]'s health insurance coverage stop? [<8> COULDN'T AFFORD TO PAY THE PREMIUMS]

**Universe:** All persons who have no health insurance at the time of the interview and who indicate that they did have private, Medicaid, or state health insurance at some point in the previous twelve months.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	1,086	1,086	1.8	1.8
1: Yes	92	1,178	0.2	2.0
-8: Don't Know	34	1,212	0.1	2.1
-7: Refused	1	1,213	0.0	2.1
-1: Inapplicable	57,743	58,956	97.9	100.0

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Section B - Health Insurance**

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
UNINSR9	Person	Numeric	2.0	371	372

**Question:** b84

Why did [fill NAME]'s health insurance coverage stop? [<9> INSURANCE PLAN RAISED COST OF PREMIUMS]

**Universe:** All persons who have no health insurance at the time of the interview and who indicate that they did have private, Medicaid, or state health insurance at some point in the previous twelve months.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	1,156	1,156	2.0	2.0
1: Yes	22	1,178	0.0	2.0
-8: Don't Know	34	1,212	0.1	2.1
-7: Refused	1	1,213	0.0	2.1
-1: Inapplicable	57,743	58,956	97.9	100.0

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
UNINR10	Person	Numeric	2.0	373	374

**Question:** b84

Why did [fill NAME]'s health insurance coverage stop? [<10> INSURANCE COMPANY REFUSED COVERAGE]

**Universe:** All persons who have no health insurance at the time of the interview and who indicate that they did have private, Medicaid, or state health insurance at some point in the previous twelve months.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	1,148	1,148	1.9	1.9
1: Yes	30	1,178	0.1	2.0
-8: Don't Know	34	1,212	0.1	2.1
-7: Refused	1	1,213	0.0	2.1
-1: Inapplicable	57,743	58,956	97.9	100.0

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Section B - Health Insurance**

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
UNINR11	Person	Numeric	2.0	375	376

**Question:** b84

Why did [fill NAME]'s health insurance coverage stop? [<11> OR SOMETHING ELSE (SPECIFY)]

**Universe:** All persons who have no health insurance at the time of the interview and who indicate that they did have private, Medicaid, or state health insurance at some point in the previous twelve months.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	1,124	1,124	1.9	1.9
1: Yes	54	1,178	0.1	2.0
-8: Don't Know	34	1,212	0.1	2.1
-7: Refused	1	1,213	0.0	2.1
-1: Inapplicable	57,743	58,956	97.9	100.0

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
UNINR12	Person	Numeric	2.0	377	378

**Question:** b84

Why did [fill NAME]'s health insurance coverage stop? [<12> (INELIGIBLE/LOST) PUBLIC ASSISTANCE]

**Description:** Constructed variable that indicates the reason for being uninsured, created after reviewing verbatim responses. In this category are persons who lost eligibility for public health insurance.

**Universe:** All persons who have no health insurance at the time of the interview and who indicate that they did have private, Medicaid, or state health insurance at some point in the previous twelve months.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	985	985	1.7	1.7
1: Yes	193	1,178	0.3	2.0
-8: Don't Know	34	1,212	0.1	2.1
-7: Refused	1	1,213	0.0	2.1
-1: Inapplicable	57,743	58,956	97.9	100.0

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Section B - Health Insurance**

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
UNINR13	Person	Numeric	2.0	379	380

**Question:** b84

Why did [fill NAME]'s health insurance coverage stop? [<13> FAILED TO RE-ENROLL]

**Description:** Constructed variable that indicates the reason for being uninsured, created after reviewing verbatim responses. In this category are persons who failed to re-enroll in their public health insurance programs.

**Universe:** All persons who have no health insurance at the time of the interview and who indicate that they did have private, Medicaid, or state health insurance at some point in the previous twelve months.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	1,160	1,160	2.0	2.0
1: Yes	18	1,178	0.0	2.0
-8: Don't Know	34	1,212	0.1	2.1
-7: Refused	1	1,213	0.0	2.1
-1: Inapplicable	57,743	58,956	97.9	100.0

UNINR14	Person	Numeric	2.0	381	382
---------	--------	---------	-----	-----	-----

**Question:** b84

Why did [fill NAME]'s health insurance coverage stop? [<14> UNHAPPY WITH PLAN/DROPPED PRIVATE PLAN]

**Description:** Constructed variable that indicates the reason for being uninsured, created after reviewing verbatim responses. In this category are persons who said they became unhappy with their previous health plan.

**Universe:** All persons who have no health insurance at the time of the interview and who indicate that they did have private, Medicaid, or state health insurance at some point in the previous twelve months.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	1,162	1,162	2.0	2.0
1: Yes	16	1,178	0.0	2.0
-8: Don't Know	34	1,212	0.1	2.1
-7: Refused	1	1,213	0.0	2.1
-1: Inapplicable	57,743	58,956	97.9	100.0

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Section B - Health Insurance**

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
PREINSX	Person	Numeric	2.0	383	384

**Question:** N/A

**Description:** Constructed variable for question b851: indicates the person's previous health insurance coverage. Several categories were collapsed for reasons of confidentiality.

**Universe:** All persons who are currently insured and the coverage began within the past twelve months.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No coverage	2,063	2,063	3.5	3.5
1: Private	7,461	9,524	12.7	16.2
2: Public	518	10,042	0.9	17.0
3: Newborn/foreign coverage	260	10,302	0.4	17.5
-9: Not Ascertained	515	10,817	0.9	18.3
-8: Don't Know	109	10,926	0.2	18.5
-7: Refused	2	10,928	0.0	18.5
-1: Inapplicable	48,028	58,956	81.5	100.0

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
PREHMO	Person	Numeric	2.0	385	386

**Question:** N/A

**Description:** Constructed variable for question b871: indicates whether the person's previous health insurance was an HMO.

**Universe:** All persons whose health insurance coverage began within the past twelve months and whose previous insurance was private, Medicaid/state, military or a different Medicare plan.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	3,673	3,673	6.2	6.2
1: Yes	3,762	7,435	6.4	12.6
-8: Don't Know	538	7,973	0.9	13.5
-7: Refused	1	7,974	0.0	13.5
-1: Inapplicable	50,982	58,956	86.5	100.0

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Section B - Health Insurance**

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
PRECOVX	Person	Numeric	2.0	387	388

**Question:** N/A

**Description:** Constructed variable that indicates type of previous insurance coverage held by person. This variable was constructed using the variable INSTYPE and the responses to questions b291, b292, b293, b411, b57, b67, b77, b80, b81 and b851. Persons were assigned to first appropriate category hierarchically.

**Universe:** All persons.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No change	45,872	45,872	77.8	77.8
1: Medicare/Medicaid/Military/Other	841	46,713	1.4	79.2
2: Private	8,251	54,964	14.0	93.2
3: Uninsured	2,042	57,006	3.5	96.7
4: Unknown	1,695	58,701	2.9	99.6
5: N/A	255	58,956	0.4	100.0

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
CHGINS1	Person	Numeric	2.0	389	390

**Question:** N/A

**Description:** Constructed variable for question b881 that indicates the reason for change in private insurance plan: own/spouse/parent change job.

**Universe:** All persons who currently have private health insurance and who changed coverage in the previous twelve months from another private health plan.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	4,453	4,453	7.6	7.6
1: Yes	2,303	6,756	3.9	11.5
-9: Not Ascertained	175	6,931	0.3	11.8
-8: Don't Know	22	6,953	0.0	11.8
-7: Refused	4	6,957	0.0	11.8
-1: Inapplicable	51,999	58,956	88.2	100.0

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Section B - Health Insurance**

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
CHGINS2	Person	Numeric	2.0	391	392

**Question:** N/A

**Description:** Constructed variable for question b881 that indicates the reason for change in private insurance plan: employer offerings changed.

**Universe:** All persons who currently have private health insurance and who changed coverage in the previous twelve months from another private health plan.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	4,269	4,269	7.2	7.2
1: Yes	2,487	6,756	4.2	11.5
-9: Not Ascertained	175	6,931	0.3	11.8
-8: Don't Know	22	6,953	0.0	11.8
-7: Refused	4	6,957	0.0	11.8
-1: Inapplicable	51,999	58,956	88.2	100.0

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
CHGINS3	Person	Numeric	2.0	393	394

**Question:** N/A

**Description:** Constructed variable for question b881 that indicates the reason for change in private insurance plan: current plan is less expensive.

**Universe:** All persons who currently have private health insurance and who changed coverage in the previous twelve months from another private health plan.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	5,842	5,842	9.9	9.9
1: Yes	914	6,756	1.6	11.5
-9: Not Ascertained	175	6,931	0.3	11.8
-8: Don't Know	22	6,953	0.0	11.8
-7: Refused	4	6,957	0.0	11.8
-1: Inapplicable	51,999	58,956	88.2	100.0

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Section B - Health Insurance**

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
CHGINS4	Person	Numeric	2.0	395	396

**Question:** N/A

**Description:** Constructed variable for question b881 that indicates the reason for change in private insurance plan: current plan has better services, preferred doctors, better quality, convenient location, etc.

**Universe:** All persons who currently have private health insurance and who changed coverage in the previous twelve months from another private health plan.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	5,900	5,900	10.0	10.0
1: Yes	856	6,756	1.5	11.5
-9: Not Ascertained	175	6,931	0.3	11.8
-8: Don't Know	22	6,953	0.0	11.8
-7: Refused	4	6,957	0.0	11.8
-1: Inapplicable	51,999	58,956	88.2	100.0

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
CHGINS5	Person	Numeric	2.0	397	398

**Question:** N/A

**Description:** Constructed variable for question b881 that indicates the reason for change in private insurance plan: other.

**Universe:** All persons who currently have private health insurance and who changed coverage in the previous twelve months from another private health plan.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	6,537	6,537	11.1	11.1
1: Yes	219	6,756	0.4	11.5
-9: Not Ascertained	175	6,931	0.3	11.8
-8: Don't Know	22	6,953	0.0	11.8
-7: Refused	4	6,957	0.0	11.8
-1: Inapplicable	51,999	58,956	88.2	100.0

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Section B - Health Insurance**

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
CHGINS6	Person	Numeric	2.0	399	400

**Question:** N/A

**Description:** Constructed variable for question b881 that indicates the reason for change in private insurance plan: eligibility status. Examples of changes in eligibility status include adult status, marriage, and divorce. This new category was constructed after reviewing verbatim responses.

**Universe:** All persons who currently have private health insurance and who changed coverage in the previous twelve months from another private health plan.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	6,527	6,527	11.1	11.1
1: Yes	229	6,756	0.4	11.5
-9: Not Ascertained	175	6,931	0.3	11.8
-8: Don't Know	22	6,953	0.0	11.8
-7: Refused	4	6,957	0.0	11.8
-1: Inapplicable	51,999	58,956	88.2	100.0

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
CHGINS7	Person	Numeric	2.0	401	402

**Question:** N/A

**Description:** Constructed variable for question b881 that indicates the reason for change in private insurance plan: not an actual change. This new category was constructed after reviewing verbatim responses.

**Universe:** All persons who currently have private health insurance and who changed coverage in the previous twelve months from another private health plan.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	6,560	6,560	11.1	11.1
1: Yes	196	6,756	0.3	11.5
-9: Not Ascertained	175	6,931	0.3	11.8
-8: Don't Know	22	6,953	0.0	11.8
-7: Refused	4	6,957	0.0	11.8
-1: Inapplicable	51,999	58,956	88.2	100.0

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Section B - Health Insurance**

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
HMOEVR	Person	Numeric	2.0	403	404

**Question:** b901

Have you ever been enrolled in an HMO?

**Universe:** All persons who did not enroll in an HMO in the previous twelve months.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	21,950	21,950	37.2	37.2
1: Yes	4,902	26,852	8.3	45.5
-9: Not Ascertained	26	26,878	0.0	45.6
-8: Don't Know	1,182	28,060	2.0	47.6
-7: Refused	1	28,061	0.0	47.6
-1: Inapplicable	30,895	58,956	52.4	100.0

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
HMOYRSX	Person	Numeric	2.0	405	406

**Question:** N/A

**Description:** Constructed categorical variable that indicates the total number of years enrolled in an HMO. Was constructed from responses to questions b901 and b911.

**Universe:** Informants and their spouses who were ever enrolled in an HMO.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
1: Less than 2 years	3,244	3,244	5.5	5.5
2: 2-5 years	9,404	12,648	16.0	21.5
3: More than 5 years	10,685	23,333	18.1	39.6
-9: Not Ascertained	132	23,465	0.2	39.8
-1: Inapplicable	35,491	58,956	60.2	100.0

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Section B - Health Insurance**

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
MCHOICE	Person	Numeric	2.0	407	408

**Question:** b951

In choosing among alternative health plans, some people have concerns that are especially important to them. Do you strongly agree, somewhat agree, somewhat disagree, or strongly disagree with the following statement: I would be willing to accept a limited choice of physicians and hospitals if I could save money on my out-of-pocket costs for health care.

**Description:** Corresponding SRM question is b932.

**Universe:** All adults who completed the self response module.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
1: Strongly agree	9,093	9,093	15.4	15.4
2: Somewhat agree	16,123	25,216	27.3	42.8
3: Neither agree/disagree	485	25,701	0.8	43.6
4: Somewhat disagree	7,916	33,617	13.4	57.0
5: Strongly disagree	11,616	45,233	19.7	76.7
7: N/A	282	45,515	0.5	77.2
-8: Don't Know	1,071	46,586	1.8	79.0
-7: Refused	28	46,614	0.0	79.1
-1: Inapplicable	12,342	58,956	20.9	100.0

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Section C - Resource Use**

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
HSPSTYN	Person	Numeric	2.0	409	410

**Question:** c121

How many different times did [fill NAME] stay in any hospital overnight or longer during the past 12 months?

**Description:** Total number of overnight hospital stays in the past 12 months, including those involving the birth/delivery of a child.

**Universe:** All persons.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0-20	58,956	58,956	100.0	100.0

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
HSPNODX	Person	Numeric	2.0	411	412

**Question:** N/A

**Description:** Constructed variable which indicates the total number of hospital stays excluding those involving the delivery/birth of a child. Was constructed from questions c121, c131 and c141, and was top-coded for confidentiality reasons.

**Universe:** All Persons.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0	53,986	53,986	91.6	91.6
1	3,681	57,667	6.2	97.8
2	818	58,485	1.4	99.2
3	248	58,733	0.4	99.6
4	98	58,831	0.2	99.8
5: (top code)	125	58,956	0.2	100.0

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Section C - Resource Use**

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
HSPERX	Person	Numeric	2.0	413	414

**Question:** c151

[For how many of the [fill c121] times [fill NAME] stayed in the hospital] (was/were) (he/she/you) admitted through the emergency room?

**Description:** Number of hospital stays admitted through an emergency room, including those involving the birth/delivery of a child. The original variable was top-coded for confidentiality reasons.

**Universe:** All Persons.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0	55,743	55,743	94.6	94.6
1	2,580	58,323	4.4	98.9
2	433	58,756	0.7	99.7
3	102	58,858	0.2	99.8
4	53	58,911	0.1	99.9
5: (top code)	45	58,956	0.1	100.0

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
HSPNITX	Person	Numeric	2.0	415	416

**Question:** c161

For [fill NAME]'s [fill c121] hospital stay(s) during the past 12 months, how many nights was (he/she) in the hospital altogether?

**Description:** Number of nights in the hospital for all overnight hospital stays, including those involving the birth/delivery of a child. The original variable was top-coded for confidentiality reasons.

**Universe:** All Persons.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0	52,947	52,947	89.8	89.8
1	1,420	54,367	2.4	92.2
2	1,182	55,549	2.0	94.2
3	833	56,382	1.4	95.6
4	501	56,883	0.8	96.5
5	431	57,314	0.7	97.2
6: (top code)	1,642	58,956	2.8	100.0

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Section C - Resource Use**

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
ERUSENX	Person	Numeric	2.0	417	418

**Question:** c221

During the past 12 months, how many times has [fill NAME] gone to a hospital emergency room?

**Description:** Total number of emergency room visits, excluding those resulting in inpatient admission (which were reported in question c151). The variable was top-coded for confidentiality reasons.

**Universe:** All Persons.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0	48,331	48,331	82.0	82.0
1	7,120	55,451	12.1	94.1
2	2,102	57,553	3.6	97.6
3	741	58,294	1.3	98.9
4	260	58,554	0.4	99.3
5: (top code)	402	58,956	0.7	100.0

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
_ERUSENX	Person	Numeric	2.0	419	420

**Question:** N/A

**Description:** Imputation flag for variable ERUSENX.

**Universe:** All Persons.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No Imputation	58,851	58,851	99.8	99.8
1: Imputation	105	58,956	0.2	100.0

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
TOTERX	Person	Numeric	2.0	421	422

**Question:** N/A

**Description:** Constructed variable that indicates the total number emergency room visits, including those resulting in an admission to the hospital. Was constructed from questions c151 and c221 and was top-coded for confidentiality reasons.

**Universe:** All Persons.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0	45,997	45,997	78.0	78.0
1	8,650	54,647	14.7	92.7
2	2,500	57,147	4.2	96.9
3	902	58,049	1.5	98.5
4	377	58,426	0.6	99.1
5: (top code)	530	58,956	0.9	100.0

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Section C - Resource Use**

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
DRVISNX	Person	Numeric	2.0	423	424

**Question:** c311

Since [insert MONTH/YEAR 12 months ago], about how many times has [fill NAME] seen a doctor? Do not count doctors seen while an overnight patient in a hospital or in the emergency room.

**Description:** Constructed variable that indicates the number of doctor visits during the past 12 months. The variable was top-coded for confidentiality reasons.

**Universe:** All Persons.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0	11,960	11,960	20.3	20.3
1	9,430	21,390	16.0	36.3
2-4	22,575	43,965	38.3	74.6
5-9	8,951	52,916	15.2	89.8
10-19	4,383	57,299	7.4	97.2
20: (top code)	1,657	58,956	2.8	100.0

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
DPHYEXM	Person	Numeric	2.0	425	426

**Question:** c3p1

[ASK OF ALL PERSONS] (Were any of these visits/Was this visit) for routine preventive care such as a physical examination (well-child if child <5) or check up?

**Universe:** All persons who saw a doctor in the last twelve months.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	12,077	12,077	20.5	20.5
1: Yes	34,647	46,724	58.8	79.3
-9: Not Ascertained	168	46,892	0.3	79.5
-8: Don't Know	102	46,994	0.2	79.7
-7: Refused	2	46,996	0.0	79.7
-1: Inapplicable	11,960	58,956	20.3	100.0

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Section C - Resource Use**

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
DRTNPRM	Person	Numeric	2.0	427	428

**Question:** c3c1

(Were any of these visits/Was this visit) for a routine check up for an ongoing health problem?

**Universe:** All persons who saw a doctor in the last twelve months but not for preventive care.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	7,227	7,227	12.3	12.3
1: Yes	4,907	12,134	8.3	20.6
-9: Not Ascertained	176	12,310	0.3	20.9
-8: Don't Know	39	12,349	0.1	20.9
-1: Inapplicable	46,607	58,956	79.1	100.0

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
MPVISNX	Person	Numeric	2.0	429	430

**Question:** c331

[Not counting [fill NAME'S] [fill c311] doctor visits you already told me about,] has [fill NAME] seen a nurse practitioner, physician assistant, or midwife during the last 12 months?

**Description:** Constructed variable which indicates the number of visits to a nurse practitioner, physician's assistant, or midwife during the past 12 months. The variable was top-coded for confidentiality reasons.

**Universe:** All Persons.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0	51,184	51,184	86.8	86.8
1	4,051	55,235	6.9	93.7
2	1,637	56,872	2.8	96.5
3	713	57,585	1.2	97.7
4: (top code)	1,371	58,956	2.3	100.0

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Section C - Resource Use**

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
SURGNX	Person	Numeric	2.0	431	432

**Question:** c421

Altogether, how many different times has [fill NAME] had surgery during the past 12 months?

**Description:** Constructed variable that indicates the total number of surgeries during the past 12 months. The variable was top-coded for confidentiality reasons.

**Universe:** All Persons.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0	50,753	50,753	86.1	86.1
1	6,585	57,338	11.2	97.3
2	1,154	58,492	2.0	99.2
3	275	58,767	0.5	99.7
4	98	58,865	0.2	99.8
5: (top code)	91	58,956	0.2	100.0

SURGNTX	Person	Numeric	2.0	433	434
---------	--------	---------	-----	-----	-----

**Question:** c431

And how many of these [fill c411] surgeries were in the hospital when [fill NAME] stayed overnight or longer?

**Description:** Constructed variable that indicates the total number of surgeries during the past 12 months, for which the person stayed overnight or longer. The variable was top-coded for confidentiality reasons.

**Universe:** All Persons.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0	56,344	56,344	95.6	95.6
1	2,277	58,621	3.9	99.4
2	256	58,877	0.4	99.9
3	59	58,936	0.1	100.0
4	10	58,946	0.0	100.0
5: (top code)	10	58,956	0.0	100.0

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Section C - Resource Use**

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
<b>SURGOPX</b>	Person	Numeric	2.0	435	436

**Question:** N/A

**Description:** Constructed variable that indicates the total number of outpatient surgeries in the past 12 months. Was constructed from the responses to questions c421 and c431, and was top-coded for confidentiality reasons.

**Universe:** All Persons.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0	52,979	52,979	89.9	89.9
1	4,904	57,883	8.3	98.2
2	790	58,673	1.3	99.5
3	151	58,824	0.3	99.8
4	69	58,893	0.1	99.9
5: (top code)	63	58,956	0.1	100.0

<b>MENTAL</b>	Person	Numeric	2.0	437	438
---------------	--------	---------	-----	-----	-----

**Question:** c511

During the past 12 months, that is since [fill 12-MONTH DATE], has [fill NAME] seen or talked to a mental health professional, such as a psychiatrist, psychologist, psychiatric nurse, or clinical social worker?

**Universe:** All Persons.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	54,668	54,668	92.7	92.7
1: Yes	4,288	58,956	7.3	100.0

<b>_MENTAL</b>	Person	Numeric	2.0	439	440
----------------	--------	---------	-----	-----	-----

**Question:** N/A

**Description:** Imputation flag for variable MENTAL.

**Universe:** All Persons.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No Imputation	58,836	58,836	99.8	99.8
1: Imputation	120	58,956	0.2	100.0

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Section C - Resource Use**

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
FLUSHOT	Person	Numeric	2.0	441	442

**Question:** c531

During the past 12 months, has [fill NAME] had a flu shot? A flu shot is usually given in the fall and protects against influenza for the flu season.

**Universe:** All persons 18 years or older.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	34,656	34,656	58.8	58.8
1: Yes	13,698	48,354	23.2	82.0
-9: Not Ascertained	3	48,357	0.0	82.0
-8: Don't Know	354	48,711	0.6	82.6
-7: Refused	9	48,720	0.0	82.6
-1: Inapplicable	10,236	58,956	17.4	100.0

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
MAMMGM	Person	Numeric	2.0	443	444

**Question:** c611

A mammogram is an x-ray of the breast to look for breast cancer. Has [fill NAME] ever had a mammogram?

**Universe:** All females age 40 or older.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	2,208	2,208	3.7	3.7
1: Yes	13,083	15,291	22.2	25.9
-9: Not Ascertained	8	15,299	0.0	25.9
-8: Don't Know	89	15,388	0.2	26.1
-7: Refused	5	15,393	0.0	26.1
-1: Inapplicable	43,563	58,956	73.9	100.0

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Section C - Resource Use**

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
MAMLASX	Person	Numeric	2.0	445	446

**Question:** c621

How long has it been since [fill NAME] had (her/your) last mammogram?

**Description:** Constructed categorical variable which indicates the number of years since the last mammogram. Values greater than 3 years were collapsed for reasons of confidentiality.

**Universe:** All females age 40 or older who have had a mammogram.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
1: Within past year	8,482	8,482	14.4	14.4
2: Within past 2 years	2,466	10,948	4.2	18.6
3: Within past 3 years	765	11,713	1.3	19.9
4: 3 or more years	1,130	12,843	1.9	21.8
-8: Don't Know	237	13,080	0.4	22.2
-7: Refused	3	13,083	0.0	22.2
-1: Inapplicable	45,873	58,956	77.8	100.0

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
UNMET	Person	Numeric	2.0	447	448

**Question:** c811

[INFORMANT SELF RESPONSE] Next, during the past 12 months, was there any time when you didn't get the medical care you needed?

**Description:** Corresponding SRM question is c812.

**Universe:** All persons who completed the self response module.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	52,902	52,902	89.7	89.7
1: Yes	3,843	56,745	6.5	96.2
-9: Not Ascertained	2	56,747	0.0	96.3
-8: Don't Know	89	56,836	0.2	96.4
-7: Refused	10	56,846	0.0	96.4
-1: Inapplicable	2,110	58,956	3.6	100.0

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Section C - Resource Use**

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
PUTOFF	Person	Numeric	2.0	449	450

**Question:** c821

[INFORMANT SELF RESPONSE] And was there any time during the past 12 months when you put off or postponed getting medical care you thought you needed?

**Description:** Corresponding SRM question is c822.

**Universe:** All persons who completed the self response module.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	45,420	45,420	77.0	77.0
1: Yes	11,340	56,760	19.2	96.3
-9: Not Ascertained	2	56,762	0.0	96.3
-8: Don't Know	75	56,837	0.1	96.4
-7: Refused	9	56,846	0.0	96.4
-1: Inapplicable	2,110	58,956	3.6	100.0

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
PUTOFR1	Person	Numeric	2.0	451	452

**Question:** c831

[INFORMANT SELF RESPONSE] Did you not get or postpone getting medical care for any of the following reasons? [<1> Worry about the cost]

**Description:** Corresponding SRM question is c832.

**Universe:** All persons who completed the self response module and postponed or did not get needed medical care.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	7,366	7,366	12.5	12.5
1: Yes	4,833	12,199	8.2	20.7
-8: Don't Know	270	12,469	0.5	21.1
-1: Inapplicable	46,487	58,956	78.9	100.0

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Section C - Resource Use**

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
PUTOFR2	Person	Numeric	2.0	453	454

**Question:** c831

[INFORMANT SELF RESPONSE] Did you not get or postpone getting medical care for any of the following reasons? [<2> The doctor or hospital wouldn't accept your health insurance]

**Description:** Corresponding SRM question is c832.

**Universe:** All persons who completed the self response module and postponed or did not get needed medical care.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	11,277	11,277	19.1	19.1
1: Yes	922	12,199	1.6	20.7
-8: Don't Know	270	12,469	0.5	21.1
-1: Inapplicable	46,487	58,956	78.9	100.0

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
PUTOFR3	Person	Numeric	2.0	455	456

**Question:** c831

[INFORMANT SELF RESPONSE] Did you not get or postpone getting medical care for any of the following reasons? [<3> Your health plan wouldn't pay for the treatment]

**Description:** Corresponding SRM question is c832.

**Universe:** All persons who completed the self response module and postponed or did not get needed medical care.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	10,507	10,507	17.8	17.8
1: Yes	1,692	12,199	2.9	20.7
-8: Don't Know	270	12,469	0.5	21.1
-1: Inapplicable	46,487	58,956	78.9	100.0

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Section C - Resource Use**

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
PUTOFR4	Person	Numeric	2.0	457	458

**Question:** c831

[INFORMANT SELF RESPONSE] Did you not get or postpone getting medical care for any of the following reasons? [<4> You couldn't get an appointment soon enough]

**Description:** Corresponding SRM question is c832.

**Universe:** All persons who completed the self response module and postponed or did not get needed medical care.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	9,655	9,655	16.4	16.4
1: Yes	2,544	12,199	4.3	20.7
-8: Don't Know	270	12,469	0.5	21.1
-1: Inapplicable	46,487	58,956	78.9	100.0

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
PUTOFR5	Person	Numeric	2.0	459	460

**Question:** c831

[INFORMANT SELF RESPONSE] Did you not get or postpone getting medical care for any of the following reasons? [<5> You couldn't get there when the doctor's office or clinic was open]

**Description:** Corresponding SRM question is c832.

**Universe:** All persons who completed the self response module and postponed or did not get needed medical care.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	10,381	10,381	17.6	17.6
1: Yes	1,818	12,199	3.1	20.7
-8: Don't Know	270	12,469	0.5	21.1
-1: Inapplicable	46,487	58,956	78.9	100.0

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Section C - Resource Use**

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
PUTOFR6	Person	Numeric	2.0	461	462

**Question:** c831

[INFORMANT SELF RESPONSE] Did you not get or postpone getting medical care for any of the following reasons? [<6> It takes too long to get to the doctor's office or clinic from your house or work]

**Description:** Corresponding SRM question is c832.

**Universe:** All persons who completed the self response module and postponed or did not get needed medical care.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	11,243	11,243	19.1	19.1
1: Yes	956	12,199	1.6	20.7
-8: Don't Know	270	12,469	0.5	21.1
-1: Inapplicable	46,487	58,956	78.9	100.0

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
PUTOFR7	Person	Numeric	2.0	463	464

**Question:** c831

[INFORMANT SELF RESPONSE] Did you not get or postpone getting medical care for any of the following reasons? [<7> You couldn't get through on the telephone]

**Description:** Corresponding SRM question is c832.

**Universe:** All persons who completed the self response module and postponed or did not get needed medical care.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	11,327	11,327	19.2	19.2
1: Yes	872	12,199	1.5	20.7
-8: Don't Know	270	12,469	0.5	21.1
-1: Inapplicable	46,487	58,956	78.9	100.0

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Section C - Resource Use**

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
PUTOFR0	Person	Numeric	2.0	465	466

**Question:** c831

[INFORMANT SELF RESPONSE] Did you not get or postpone getting medical care for any of the following reasons? [<n> Or any other reason I haven't mentioned (SPECIFY)]

**Description:** Corresponding SRM question is c832.

**Universe:** All persons who completed the self response module and postponed or did not get needed medical care.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	11,696	11,696	19.8	19.8
1: Yes	503	12,199	0.9	20.7
-8: Don't Know	270	12,469	0.5	21.1
-1: Inapplicable	46,487	58,956	78.9	100.0

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
PUTOFR8	Person	Numeric	2.0	467	468

**Question:** c831

[INFORMANT SELF RESPONSE] Did you not get or postpone getting medical care for any of the following reasons? [Had to wait in the office or clinic too long]

**Description:** Constructed variable created after reviewing verbatim responses. Corresponding SRM question is c832.

**Universe:** All persons who completed the self response module and postponed or did not get needed medical care.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	12,109	12,109	20.5	20.5
1: Yes	90	12,199	0.2	20.7
-8: Don't Know	270	12,469	0.5	21.1
-1: Inapplicable	46,487	58,956	78.9	100.0

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Section C - Resource Use**

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
PUTOFR9	Person	Numeric	2.0	469	470

**Question:** c831

[INFORMANT SELF RESPONSE] Did you not get or postpone getting medical care for any of the following reasons? [Do not know where to go/can't find doctor/can't use doctor of choice]

**Description:** Constructed variable created after reviewing verbatim responses. Corresponding SRM question is c832.

**Universe:** All persons who completed the self response module and postponed or did not get needed medical care.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	12,046	12,046	20.4	20.4
1: Yes	153	12,199	0.3	20.7
-8: Don't Know	270	12,469	0.5	21.1
-1: Inapplicable	46,487	58,956	78.9	100.0

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
PUTOF10	Person	Numeric	2.0	471	472

**Question:** c831

[INFORMANT SELF RESPONSE] Did you not get or postpone getting medical care for any of the following reasons? [Can't get referral from doctor]

**Description:** Constructed variable created after reviewing verbatim responses. Corresponding SRM question is c832.

**Universe:** All persons who completed the self response module and postponed or did not get needed medical care.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	12,093	12,093	20.5	20.5
1: Yes	106	12,199	0.2	20.7
-8: Don't Know	270	12,469	0.5	21.1
-1: Inapplicable	46,487	58,956	78.9	100.0

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Section C - Resource Use**

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
PUTOF11	Person	Numeric	2.0	473	474

**Question:** c831

[INFORMANT SELF RESPONSE] Did you not get or postpone getting medical care for any of the following reasons? [Other problems related to health system]

**Description:** Constructed variable created after reviewing verbatim responses. Corresponding SRM question is c832.

**Universe:** All persons who completed the self response module and postponed or did not get needed medical care.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	11,960	11,960	20.3	20.3
1: Yes	239	12,199	0.4	20.7
-8: Don't Know	270	12,469	0.5	21.1
-1: Inapplicable	46,487	58,956	78.9	100.0

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
PUTOF12	Person	Numeric	2.0	475	476

**Question:** c831

[INFORMANT SELF RESPONSE] Did you not get or postpone getting medical care for any of the following reasons? [Change in health insurance]

**Description:** Constructed variable created after reviewing verbatim responses. Corresponding SRM question is c832.

**Universe:** All persons who completed the self response module and postponed or did not get needed medical care.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	12,157	12,157	20.6	20.6
1: Yes	42	12,199	0.1	20.7
-8: Don't Know	270	12,469	0.5	21.1
-1: Inapplicable	46,487	58,956	78.9	100.0

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Section C - Resource Use**

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
PUTOF13	Person	Numeric	2.0	477	478

**Question:** c831

[INFORMANT SELF RESPONSE] Did you not get or postpone getting medical care for any of the following reasons? [Other insurance-related problems]

**Description:** Constructed variable created after reviewing verbatim responses. Corresponding SRM question is c832.

**Universe:** All persons who completed the self response module and postponed or did not get needed medical care.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	12,119	12,119	20.6	20.6
1: Yes	80	12,199	0.1	20.7
-8: Don't Know	270	12,469	0.5	21.1
-1: Inapplicable	46,487	58,956	78.9	100.0

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
PUTOF14	Person	Numeric	2.0	479	480

**Question:** c831

[INFORMANT SELF RESPONSE] Did you not get or postpone getting medical care for any of the following reasons? [You were too busy with work or other commitments to take the time]

**Description:** Constructed variable created after reviewing verbatim responses. Corresponding SRM question is c832.

**Universe:** All persons who completed the self response module and postponed or did not get needed medical care.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	6,824	6,824	11.6	11.6
1: Yes	5,375	12,199	9.1	20.7
-8: Don't Know	270	12,469	0.5	21.1
-1: Inapplicable	46,487	58,956	78.9	100.0

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Section C - Resource Use**

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
PUTOF15	Person	Numeric	2.0	481	482

**Question:** c831

[INFORMANT SELF RESPONSE] Did you not get or postpone getting medical care for any of the following reasons? [Can't get off work]

**Description:** Constructed variable created after reviewing verbatim responses. Corresponding SRM question is c832.

**Universe:** All persons who completed the self response module and postponed or did not get needed medical care.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	12,161	12,161	20.6	20.6
1: Yes	38	12,199	0.1	20.7
-8: Don't Know	270	12,469	0.5	21.1
-1: Inapplicable	46,487	58,956	78.9	100.0

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
PUTOF16	Person	Numeric	2.0	483	484

**Question:** c831

[INFORMANT SELF RESPONSE] Did you not get or postpone getting medical care for any of the following reasons? [Transportation problems]

**Description:** Constructed variable created after reviewing verbatim responses. Corresponding SRM question is c832.

**Universe:** All persons who completed the self response module and postponed or did not get needed medical care.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	12,086	12,086	20.5	20.5
1: Yes	113	12,199	0.2	20.7
-8: Don't Know	270	12,469	0.5	21.1
-1: Inapplicable	46,487	58,956	78.9	100.0

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Section C - Resource Use**

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
PUTOF17	Person	Numeric	2.0	485	486

**Question:** c831

[INFORMANT SELF RESPONSE] Did you not get or postpone getting medical care for any of the following reasons? [Caring for family members]

**Description:** Constructed variable created after reviewing verbatim responses. Corresponding SRM question is c832.

**Universe:** All persons who completed the self response module and postponed or did not get needed medical care.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	12,132	12,132	20.6	20.6
1: Yes	67	12,199	0.1	20.7
-8: Don't Know	270	12,469	0.5	21.1
-1: Inapplicable	46,487	58,956	78.9	100.0

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
PUTOF18	Person	Numeric	2.0	487	488

**Question:** c831

[INFORMANT SELF RESPONSE] Did you not get or postpone getting medical care for any of the following reasons? [Too sick]

**Description:** Constructed variable created after reviewing verbatim responses. Corresponding SRM question is c832.

**Universe:** All persons who completed the self response module and postponed or did not get needed medical care.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	12,122	12,122	20.6	20.6
1: Yes	77	12,199	0.1	20.7
-8: Don't Know	270	12,469	0.5	21.1
-1: Inapplicable	46,487	58,956	78.9	100.0

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Section C - Resource Use**

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
PUTOF19	Person	Numeric	2.0	489	490

**Question:** c831

[INFORMANT SELF RESPONSE] Did you not get or postpone getting medical care for any of the following reasons? [Negative attitudes with doctors, or bad experiences in getting care]

**Description:** Constructed variable created after reviewing verbatim responses. Corresponding SRM question is c832.

**Universe:** All persons who completed the self response module and postponed or did not get needed medical care.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	11,853	11,853	20.1	20.1
1: Yes	346	12,199	0.6	20.7
-8: Don't Know	270	12,469	0.5	21.1
-1: Inapplicable	46,487	58,956	78.9	100.0

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
PUTOF20	Person	Numeric	2.0	491	492

**Question:** c831

[INFORMANT SELF RESPONSE] Did you not get or postpone getting medical care for any of the following reasons? [You didn't think the problem was serious enough]

**Description:** Constructed variable created after reviewing verbatim responses. Corresponding SRM question is c832.

**Universe:** All persons who completed the self response module and postponed or did not get needed medical care.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	7,466	7,466	12.7	12.7
1: Yes	4,733	12,199	8.0	20.7
-8: Don't Know	270	12,469	0.5	21.1
-1: Inapplicable	46,487	58,956	78.9	100.0

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Section C - Resource Use**

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
PUTOF21	Person	Numeric	2.0	493	494

**Question:** c831

[INFORMANT SELF RESPONSE] Did you not get or postpone getting medical care for any of the following reasons? [Too lazy, procrastinated, didn't feel like it, don't like to go to doctors]

**Description:** Constructed variable created after reviewing verbatim responses. Corresponding SRM question is c832.

**Universe:** All persons who completed the self response module and postponed or did not get needed medical care.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	11,724	11,724	19.9	19.9
1: Yes	475	12,199	0.8	20.7
-8: Don't Know	270	12,469	0.5	21.1
-1: Inapplicable	46,487	58,956	78.9	100.0

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
MEDCSTX	Family	Numeric	2.0	495	496

**Question:** N/A

**Description:** Constructed categorical variable which indicates the total out-of-pocket medical costs for the family. Constructed from responses to questions c92 and c93. For confidentiality reasons, values greater than \$5,000 were collapsed into category 5.

**Universe:** All persons.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: \$0	8,364	8,364	14.2	14.2
1: \$1-499	31,827	40,191	54.0	68.2
2: \$500-1999	13,888	54,079	23.6	91.7
3: \$2000-2999	2,115	56,194	3.6	95.3
4: \$3000-4999	1,363	57,557	2.3	97.6
5: >= \$5000	989	58,546	1.7	99.3
-9: Not Ascertained	410	58,956	0.7	100.0

# CTS Household Survey Public Use File

1998/1999 Data

## Section D - Usual Source of Care/Patient Trust

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
USCARE	Person	Numeric	2.0	497	498

**Question:** d101

Is there a place that [fill NAME] USUALLY goes to when (you/he/she) (is/are) sick or need(s) advice about your health?

**Universe:** All Persons.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No place	7,288	7,288	12.4	12.4
1: Yes	51,242	58,530	86.9	99.3
3: More than 1 place	295	58,825	0.5	99.8
-8: Don't Know	124	58,949	0.2	100.0
-7: Refused	7	58,956	0.0	100.0

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
USCTYPE	Person	Numeric	2.0	499	500

**Question:** d111

If (d101 = 1) then read: What kind of place is it - a doctor's office, an HMO, a hospital outpatient clinic, some other clinic or health center, an emergency room, or some other place?

**Universe:** All persons who have at least one location where they usually go for health care or advice.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
1: Doctor office	36,645	36,645	62.2	62.2
2: HMO	2,644	39,289	4.5	66.6
3: Hospital outpatient clinic	3,528	42,817	6.0	72.6
4: Other clinic or health center	6,622	49,439	11.2	83.9
5: Hospital emergency room	1,016	50,455	1.7	85.6
6: Other place	958	51,413	1.6	87.2
-8: Don't Know	122	51,535	0.2	87.4
-7: Refused	2	51,537	0.0	87.4
-1: Inapplicable	7,419	58,956	12.6	100.0

# CTS Household Survey Public Use File

1998/1999 Data

## Section D - Usual Source of Care/Patient Trust

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
USCPROF	Person	Numeric	2.0	501	502

**Question:** d121

When (you/fill [NAME]) go(es) there, do(es) (you/he/she) usually see a doctor, a nurse, or some other type of health professional?

**Universe:** All persons who have at least one location where they usually go for health care or advice.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
1: Doctor	48,554	48,554	82.4	82.4
2: Nurse	1,143	49,697	1.9	84.3
3: Other	1,597	51,294	2.7	87.0
-8: Don't Know	242	51,536	0.4	87.4
-7: Refused	1	51,537	0.0	87.4
-1: Inapplicable	7,419	58,956	12.6	100.0

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
USCSAME	Person	Numeric	2.0	503	504

**Question:** d131

Do(es) [you/fill NAME] usually see the same (doctor/nurse/provider) each time (you/he/she) go(es) there?

**Universe:** All persons who have at least one location where they usually go for health care or advice and know what type of health care provider they usually see.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	7,844	7,844	13.3	13.3
1: Yes	43,092	50,936	73.1	86.4
-8: Don't Know	358	51,294	0.6	87.0
-1: Inapplicable	7,662	58,956	13.0	100.0

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Section D - Usual Source of Care/Patient Trust**

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
USCCHG	Person	Numeric	2.0	505	506

**Question:** d141

At any time in the past 12 months did [fill NAME] change the [fill PROVIDER/PLACE] you/he/she) usually go(es) to for health care?

**Universe:** All persons who have at least one location where they usually go for health care or advice.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	44,840	44,840	76.1	76.1
1: Yes	6,620	51,460	11.2	87.3
-8: Don't Know	77	51,537	0.1	87.4
-1: Inapplicable	7,419	58,956	12.6	100.0

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
USCRCHG	Person	Numeric	2.0	507	508

**Question:** d151

Was this change mainly related to health insurance, the quality of care [fill NAME] received, or was it for some other reason?

**Universe:** All persons who have at least one location where they usually go for health care or advice and who changed that location in the previous twelve months.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
1: Health insurance	1,448	1,448	2.5	2.5
2: Quality of care	1,555	3,003	2.6	5.1
3: Other	3,594	6,597	6.1	11.2
-8: Don't Know	21	6,618	0.0	11.2
-7: Refused	2	6,620	0.0	11.2
-1: Inapplicable	52,336	58,956	88.8	100.0

# CTS Household Survey Public Use File

1998/1999 Data

## Section D - Usual Source of Care/Patient Trust

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
USCRHLH	Person	Numeric	2.0	509	510

**Question:** d161

Did [fill NAME] change the [fill PROVIDER/PLACE] (you/he/she) usually (go/goes) for health care because [fill NAME] or [fill NAME]'S employer changed health plans, because [fill NAME]'s [fill PROVIDER/PLACE] was not covered by the health plan, or for some other reason?

**Universe:** All persons who have at least one location where they usually go for health care or advice and who changed that location in the previous twelve months for a reason related to health insurance.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
1: Resp/Employer change health plans	600	600	1.0	1.0
2: No longer covered	550	1,150	0.9	2.0
3: Other reason	294	1,444	0.5	2.4
-8: Don't Know	4	1,448	0.0	2.5
-1: Inapplicable	57,508	58,956	97.5	100.0

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
USCROTH	Person	Numeric	2.0	511	512

**Question:** d171

Which of the following reasons best describes why [fill NAME] changed the place (you/he/she) usually go(es) for health care? NOTE: Use second person for child and informant.

**Universe:** All persons who have at least one location where they usually go for health care or advice and who changed that location in the previous twelve months for a reason other than health insurance or quality of care.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
1: Provider no longer available	1,592	1,592	2.7	2.7
2: Needed to see particular type of doc	368	1,960	0.6	3.3
3: Recently moved	717	2,677	1.2	4.5
4: More convenient to go to another doc	772	3,449	1.3	5.9
5: Other reason	134	3,583	0.2	6.1
-8: Don't Know	9	3,592	0.0	6.1
-7: Refused	2	3,594	0.0	6.1
-1: Inapplicable	55,362	58,956	93.9	100.0

# CTS Household Survey Public Use File

1998/1999 Data

## Section D - Usual Source of Care/Patient Trust

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
DRNOREF	Person	Numeric	2.0	513	514

**Question:** d311

Please think about the doctor you usually see when you are sick or need advice about your health. For each of the following statements, tell me whether you strongly agree, somewhat agree, somewhat disagree, or strongly disagree. [NOTE, NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE IS CODED AS SCALE MIDPOINT BUT IS NOT READ. ROTATE d311-341.] I think my doctor may not refer me to a specialist when needed.

**Description:** Corresponding SRM question is d312.

**Universe:** All adults who completed the self response module, and either have a usual physician or who had at least one visit to a physician in the previous twelve months.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
1: Strongly agree	2,861	2,861	4.9	4.9
2: Somewhat agree	3,259	6,120	5.5	10.4
3: Neither agree/disagree	249	6,369	0.4	10.8
4: Somewhat disagree	6,615	12,984	11.2	22.0
5: Strongly disagree	28,070	41,054	47.6	69.6
7: N/A	453	41,507	0.8	70.4
-9: Not Ascertained	61	41,568	0.1	70.5
-8: Don't Know	857	42,425	1.5	72.0
-7: Refused	10	42,435	0.0	72.0
-1: Inapplicable	16,521	58,956	28.0	100.0

# CTS Household Survey Public Use File

1998/1999 Data

## Section D - Usual Source of Care/Patient Trust

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
DRMETND	Person	Numeric	2.0	515	516

**Question:** d321

I trust my doctor to put my medical needs above all other considerations when treating my medical problems.

**Description:** Corresponding SRM question is d322.

**Universe:** All adults who completed the self response module, and either have a usual physician or who had at least one visit to a physician in the previous twelve months.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
1: Strongly agree	28,856	28,856	48.9	48.9
2: Somewhat agree	9,640	38,496	16.4	65.3
3: Neither agree/disagree	198	38,694	0.3	65.6
4: Somewhat disagree	1,863	40,557	3.2	68.8
5: Strongly disagree	1,174	41,731	2.0	70.8
7: N/A	230	41,961	0.4	71.2
-9: Not Ascertained	61	42,022	0.1	71.3
-8: Don't Know	406	42,428	0.7	72.0
-7: Refused	7	42,435	0.0	72.0
-1: Inapplicable	16,521	58,956	28.0	100.0

# CTS Household Survey Public Use File

1998/1999 Data

## Section D - Usual Source of Care/Patient Trust

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
DRINFLU	Person	Numeric	2.0	517	518

**Question:** d331

I think my doctor is strongly influenced by health insurance company rules when making decisions about my medical care.

**Description:** Corresponding SRM question is d332.

**Universe:** All adults who completed the self response module, and either have a usual physician or who had at least one visit to a physician in the previous twelve months.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
1: Strongly agree	8,136	8,136	13.8	13.8
2: Somewhat agree	9,284	17,420	15.7	29.5
3: Neither agree/disagree	556	17,976	0.9	30.5
4: Somewhat disagree	7,748	25,724	13.1	43.6
5: Strongly disagree	14,021	39,745	23.8	67.4
7: N/A	431	40,176	0.7	68.1
-9: Not Ascertained	61	40,237	0.1	68.2
-8: Don't Know	2,185	42,422	3.7	72.0
-7: Refused	13	42,435	0.0	72.0
-1: Inapplicable	16,521	58,956	28.0	100.0

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
DRUNNEC	Person	Numeric	2.0	519	520

**Question:** d341

I sometimes think that my doctor might perform unnecessary tests or procedures.

**Description:** Corresponding SRM question is d342.

**Universe:** All adults who completed the self response module, and either have a usual physician or who had at least one visit to a physician in the previous twelve months.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
1: Strongly agree	1,984	1,984	3.4	3.4
2: Somewhat agree	3,184	5,168	5.4	8.8
3: Neither agree/disagree	184	5,352	0.3	9.1
4: Somewhat disagree	7,380	12,732	12.5	21.6
5: Strongly disagree	28,685	41,417	48.7	70.3
7: N/A	268	41,685	0.5	70.7
-9: Not Ascertained	61	41,746	0.1	70.8
-8: Don't Know	683	42,429	1.2	72.0
-7: Refused	6	42,435	0.0	72.0
-1: Inapplicable	16,521	58,956	28.0	100.0

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Section E - Health Care Satisfaction & Process**

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
CRSAFX	Family	Numeric	2.0	521	522

**Question:** N/A

**Description:** Constructed variable that indicates the family informant's satisfaction with health care. This variable was constructed from responses to questions e101 and e111. These questions are not included in the SRM.

**Universe:** All persons in families where at least one person had a hospital or health care provider visit in the previous twelve months.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
1: Very satisfied	34,731	34,731	58.9	58.9
2: Somewhat satisfied	15,039	49,770	25.5	84.4
3: Neither satis/disat	537	50,307	0.9	85.3
4: Somewhat dissatisfied	2,614	52,921	4.4	89.8
5: Very dissatisfied	2,181	55,102	3.7	93.5
-9: Not Ascertained	224	55,326	0.4	93.8
-1: Inapplicable	3,630	58,956	6.2	100.0

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
DRCHOCX	Person	Numeric	2.0	523	524

**Question:** N/A

**Description:** Constructed variable that describes satisfaction with choice of primary care physician on a 5-point scale; was constructed from responses to questions e121, e131, k12I and k13I, and SRM questions e122 and e132.

**Universe:** All persons who completed the self response module (either in-person or by proxy).

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
1: Very satisfied	37,727	37,727	64.0	64.0
2: Somewhat satisfied	12,758	50,485	21.6	85.6
3: Neither satis/disat	1,392	51,877	2.4	88.0
4: Somewhat dissatisfied	2,313	54,190	3.9	91.9
5: Very dissatisfied	1,542	55,732	2.6	94.5
-9: Not Ascertained	1,114	56,846	1.9	96.4
-1: Inapplicable	2,110	58,956	3.6	100.0

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Section E - Health Care Satisfaction & Process**

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
SPNEED	Person	Numeric	2.0	525	526

**Question:** e141

During the past 12 months, have you personally needed or seen a specialist?

**Description:** Corresponding child proxy question is k14I and SRM question is e142.

**Universe:** All persons who completed the self response module (either in-person or by proxy).

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	35,486	35,486	60.2	60.2
1: Yes	21,228	56,714	36.0	96.2
-9: Not Ascertained	2	56,716	0.0	96.2
-8: Don't Know	119	56,835	0.2	96.4
-7: Refused	11	56,846	0.0	96.4
-1: Inapplicable	2,110	58,956	3.6	100.0

SPCHOCX	Person	Numeric	2.0	527	528
---------	--------	---------	-----	-----	-----

**Question:** N/A

**Description:** Constructed variable that describes satisfaction with choice of specialist physicians; constructed from questions e151, E15I, k15I and K15I, and SRM questions e152 and e15b.

**Universe:** All persons who needed or have seen a specialist in the previous twelve months.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
1: Very satisfied	15,484	15,484	26.3	26.3
2: Somewhat satisfied	3,659	19,143	6.2	32.5
3: Neither satis/disat	226	19,369	0.4	32.9
4: Somewhat dissatisfied	853	20,222	1.4	34.3
5: Very dissatisfied	840	21,062	1.4	35.7
-9: Not Ascertained	166	21,228	0.3	36.0
-1: Inapplicable	37,728	58,956	64.0	100.0

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Section E - Health Care Satisfaction & Process**

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
SICKCR	Person	Numeric	2.0	529	530

**Question:** e161

Since [fill DATE 12 MONTHS AGO], did [fill NAME] visit a doctor for care of sickness, injury, or other health problems?

**Description:** Corresponding child proxy question is k16l and SRM question is e162.

**Universe:** All persons who completed the self response module and had a physician visit in the previous twelve months, and reported a visit for care of sickness, injury, or other health problems.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	11,977	11,977	20.3	20.3
1: Yes	32,396	44,373	54.9	75.3
-9: Not Ascertained	927	45,300	1.6	76.8
-8: Don't Know	117	45,417	0.2	77.0
-7: Refused	9	45,426	0.0	77.1
-1: Inapplicable	13,530	58,956	22.9	100.0

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
TAKEID	Family	Numeric	2.0	531	532

**Question:** e16x

Who went with [fill NAME] to the doctor on (his/her) most recent visit?

**Description:** Person number (PID) of person in family who went with this child to the doctor on most recent visit.

**Universe:** All persons in families with a randomly selected child who had a physician visit in the previous twelve months.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: Non family member/No one	1,700	1,700	2.9	2.9
1-8	23,033	24,733	39.1	42.0
-8: Don't Know	86	24,819	0.1	42.1
-7: Refused	8	24,827	0.0	42.1
-1: Inapplicable	34,129	58,956	57.9	100.0

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Section E - Health Care Satisfaction & Process**

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
CHKASIK	Person	Numeric	2.0	533	534

**Question:** e181

Since that visit in MONTH, did [fill NAME] visit a doctor for a general check up, physical examination, [FEMALES OVER 12 - gynecological or pregnancy check up], or other preventive care not related to a health problem?

**Description:** Corresponding child proxy question is k18I and SRM question is e182.

**Universe:** All persons who completed the self response module and had a physician visit in the previous twelve months, and reported a visit for care of sickness, injury, or other health problems.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	24,487	24,487	41.5	41.5
1: Yes	7,820	32,307	13.3	54.8
-8: Don't Know	81	32,388	0.1	54.9
-7: Refused	8	32,396	0.0	54.9
-1: Inapplicable	26,560	58,956	45.1	100.0

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
CHECKUP	Person	Numeric	2.0	535	536

**Question:** e201

ASKED IF PERSON HAS NOT HAD A SICK VISIT. During the last 12 months, did [fill NAME] visit a doctor for a general check up, physical examination, [FEMALES OVER 12 - gynecological or pregnancy check up], or other preventive care not related to a health problem?

**Description:** Corresponding child proxy question is k20I and SRM question is e202.

**Universe:** All persons who completed the self response module and had a physician visit in the previous twelve months, and did not report a visit for care of sickness, injury, or other health problems.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	6	6	0.0	0.0
1: Yes	12,134	12,140	20.6	20.6
-9: Not Ascertained	805	12,945	1.4	22.0
-8: Don't Know	77	13,022	0.1	22.1
-7: Refused	8	13,030	0.0	22.1
-1: Inapplicable	45,926	58,956	77.9	100.0

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Section E - Health Care Satisfaction & Process**

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
DRORSP	Person	Numeric	2.0	537	538

**Question:** e221

Please think about [fill NAME]'s visit [for preventive care or a check up/for care of sickness or injury] in [fill MONTH]. Was the doctor [fill NAME] saw a family doctor or pediatrician, who treats a variety of illnesses and gives preventive care, or was he or she a specialist who mainly treats just one type of problem?

**Description:** Corresponding child proxy question is k22I and SRM question is e222.

**Universe:** All persons who completed the self response module and had a physician visit in the previous twelve months and reported to have either a checkup or care for sickness.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
1: Family doctor	30,479	30,479	51.7	51.7
2: Specialist, including OB/GYN	13,569	44,048	23.0	74.7
-8: Don't Know	476	44,524	0.8	75.5
-7: Refused	6	44,530	0.0	75.5
-1: Inapplicable	14,426	58,956	24.5	100.0

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
LSTYPE	Person	Numeric	2.0	539	540

**Question:** N/A

**Description:** Constructed variable that indicates whether last doctor visit was for a check-up or for care of sickness or injury; constructed from responses to questions e161, e181 and e201, and SRM questions e162, e182 and e202.

**Universe:** All persons who completed the self response module and had a physician visit in the previous twelve months.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
1: Check-up	19,954	19,954	33.8	33.8
2: Sickness	24,576	44,530	41.7	75.5
-9: Not Ascertained	896	45,426	1.5	77.1
-1: Inapplicable	13,530	58,956	22.9	100.0

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Section E - Health Care Satisfaction & Process**

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
VISCUR	Person	Numeric	2.0	541	542

**Question:** N/A

**Description:** Constructed variable which indicates whether the person had a doctor visit under his or her current insurance plan. In constructing the variable, a comparison was made between the month of the last doctor visit and the insurance enrollment month. The hierarchically constructed variable INSTYPE, which categorizes insurance coverage for each person, was used to define the insurance coverage.

**Universe:** All persons who completed the self response module and had a physician visit in the previous twelve months and reported either a checkup or care for sickness.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	2,560	2,560	4.3	4.3
1: Yes	39,841	42,401	67.6	71.9
-9: Not Ascertained	2,055	44,456	3.5	75.4
-1: Inapplicable	14,500	58,956	24.6	100.0

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
LSTUSC	Person	Numeric	2.0	543	544

**Question:** e241

Was this visit in [fill MONTH] to the place you USUALLY go to when you are sick or need advice about your health?

**Description:** Corresponding child proxy question is k24I and SRM question is e242.

**Universe:** All persons who completed the self response module and had a physician visit in the previous twelve months, reported either a checkup or care for sickness, and had a usual source of care.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	8,926	8,926	15.1	15.1
1: Yes	31,955	40,881	54.2	69.3
-9: Not Ascertained	114	40,995	0.2	69.5
-8: Don't Know	70	41,065	0.1	69.7
-7: Refused	2	41,067	0.0	69.7
-1: Inapplicable	17,889	58,956	30.3	100.0

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Section E - Health Care Satisfaction & Process**

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
LSTOER	Person	Numeric	2.0	545	546

**Question:** E241

Was this visit to an emergency room?

**Description:** Corresponding child proxy question is K24I and SRM question is e24e.

**Universe:** All persons who completed the self response module and had a physician visit in the previous twelve months, reported either a checkup or care for sickness, and the most recent visit was not to his or her usual source of care.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	11,287	11,287	19.1	19.1
1: Yes	1,273	12,560	2.2	21.3
-8: Don't Know	10	12,570	0.0	21.3
-7: Refused	5	12,575	0.0	21.3
-1: Inapplicable	46,381	58,956	78.7	100.0

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
LSTAPP	Person	Numeric	2.0	547	548

**Question:** e251

For this visit in [fill MONTH], did you have an appointment ahead of time or did (you/he/she) just walk in?

**Description:** Corresponding child proxy question is k25I and SRM question is e252.

**Universe:** All persons who completed the self response module and had a physician visit in the previous twelve months, reported either a checkup or care for sickness, and the last doctor visit was not to an ER.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
1: Appointment	38,671	38,671	65.6	65.6
2: Walk-in	4,520	43,191	7.7	73.3
-8: Don't Know	59	43,250	0.1	73.4
-7: Refused	7	43,257	0.0	73.4
-1: Inapplicable	15,699	58,956	26.6	100.0

# CTS Household Survey Public Use File

1998/1999 Data

## Section E - Health Care Satisfaction & Process

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
LSTAPXX	Person	Numeric	3.0	549	551

**Question:** N/A

**Description:** Constructed variable that indicates the lag time between making the appointment and the last doctor visit, as measured in days; constructed from responses to questions e261 and e271, and SRM questions e262 and e272. This variable was top-coded for confidentiality reasons.

**Universe:** All persons who completed the self response module and had a physician visit in the previous twelve months, reported either a checkup or care for sickness, last doctor visit was not to an ER, and had an appointment ahead of time.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0-30	33,190	33,190	56.3	56.3
31-60	1,756	34,946	3.0	59.3
61-120	1,710	36,656	2.9	62.2
121-180	774	37,430	1.3	63.5
181-240	21	37,451	0.0	63.5
241-300	6	37,457	0.0	63.5
301-359	3	37,460	0.0	63.5
360: (top code)	205	37,665	0.3	63.9
-9: Not Ascertained	1,006	38,671	1.7	65.6
-1: Inapplicable	20,285	58,956	34.4	100.0

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Section E - Health Care Satisfaction & Process**

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
LSTWATX	Person	Numeric	3.0	552	554

**Question:** N/A

**Description:** Constructed variable that indicates time spent waiting until seen by medical professional at last doctor visit, as measured in minutes; constructed from responses to questions e281 and E281, and SRM questions e282 and E282.

**Universe:** All persons who completed the self response module and had a physician visit in the previous twelve months, reported either a checkup or care for sickness, and the last doctor visit was not to an ER.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0-30	36,819	36,819	62.5	62.5
31-60	5,017	41,836	8.5	71.0
61-120	1,524	43,360	2.6	73.5
121-180	338	43,698	0.6	74.1
181-240	142	43,840	0.2	74.4
241-300	44	43,884	0.1	74.4
301-360	19	43,903	0.0	74.5
361-420	6	43,909	0.0	74.5
421-480	10	43,919	0.0	74.5
-9: Not Ascertained	611	44,530	1.0	75.5
-1: Inapplicable	14,426	58,956	24.5	100.0

LSTRAXX	Person	Numeric	3.0	555	557
---------	--------	---------	-----	-----	-----

**Question:** N/A

**Description:** Constructed variable that indicates travel time for last doctor visit, as measured in minutes; constructed from responses to questions e291 and E291, and SRM questions e292 and E292. This variable was top-coded for confidentiality reasons.

**Universe:** All persons who completed the self response module and had a physician visit in the previous twelve months and reported either a checkup or care for sickness.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0-30	40,182	40,182	68.2	68.2
31-60	3,521	43,703	6.0	74.1
61-120	528	44,231	0.9	75.0
180: (top code)	91	44,322	0.2	75.2
-9: Not Ascertained	208	44,530	0.4	75.5
-1: Inapplicable	14,426	58,956	24.5	100.0

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Section E - Health Care Satisfaction & Process**

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
LSTHOR	Person	Numeric	2.0	558	559

**Question:** e301

Still thinking about this visit in [fill MONTH], how would you rate the thoroughness and carefulness of the examination and treatment you received? Would you say it was....

**Description:** Corresponding child proxy question is k30I and SRM question is e302.

**Universe:** All persons who completed the self response module and had a physician visit in the previous twelve months and reported either a checkup or care for sickness.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
1: Poor	863	863	1.5	1.5
2: Fair	2,943	3,806	5.0	6.5
3: Good	7,936	11,742	13.5	19.9
4: Very good	15,308	27,050	26.0	45.9
5: Excellent	17,336	44,386	29.4	75.3
7: N/A, not examined or treated	49	44,435	0.1	75.4
-8: Don't Know	90	44,525	0.2	75.5
-7: Refused	5	44,530	0.0	75.5
-1: Inapplicable	14,426	58,956	24.5	100.0

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
LSTLISN	Person	Numeric	2.0	560	561

**Question:** e311

How would you rate how well your doctor listened to you? Would you say it was...

**Description:** Corresponding child proxy question is k31I and SRM question is e312.

**Universe:** All persons who completed the self response module and had a physician visit in the previous twelve months and reported either a checkup or care for sickness.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
1: Poor	976	976	1.7	1.7
2: Fair	2,594	3,570	4.4	6.1
3: Good	7,054	10,624	12.0	18.0
4: Very good	14,203	24,827	24.1	42.1
5: Excellent	19,493	44,320	33.1	75.2
7: N/A, not examined or treated	87	44,407	0.1	75.3
-8: Don't Know	115	44,522	0.2	75.5
-7: Refused	8	44,530	0.0	75.5
-1: Inapplicable	14,426	58,956	24.5	100.0

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Section E - Health Care Satisfaction & Process**

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
LSTEXPL	Person	Numeric	2.0	562	563

**Question:** e321

How would you rate how well the doctor explained things in a way you could understand. Would you say it was....

**Description:** Corresponding child proxy question is k32I and SRM question is e322.

**Universe:** All persons who completed the self response module and had a physician visit in the previous twelve months and reported either a checkup or care for sickness.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
1: Poor	924	924	1.6	1.6
2: Fair	2,327	3,251	3.9	5.5
3: Good	6,966	10,217	11.8	17.3
4: Very good	14,456	24,673	24.5	41.8
5: Excellent	19,611	44,284	33.3	75.1
7: N/A, not examined or treated	117	44,401	0.2	75.3
-8: Don't Know	122	44,523	0.2	75.5
-7: Refused	7	44,530	0.0	75.5
-1: Inapplicable	14,426	58,956	24.5	100.0

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
GENHLH	Person	Numeric	2.0	564	565

**Question:** N/A

**Description:** Constructed variable that combines proxy-reported and self-reported values of general health status for adults, using self-reported values when available. For children, health status is reported by the adult family member who took the child to the last doctor visit. Constructed from responses to questions e401, k40I and e802, and SRM question e402.

**Universe:** All persons.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
1: Excellent	17,492	17,492	29.7	29.7
2: Very good	20,655	38,147	35.0	64.7
3: Good	13,487	51,634	22.9	87.6
4: Fair	5,482	57,116	9.3	96.9
5: Poor	1,840	58,956	3.1	100.0

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Section E - Health Care Satisfaction & Process**

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
<b>_GENHLH</b>	Person	Numeric	2.0	566	567

**Question:** N/A  
**Description:** Imputation flag for variable GENHLH.  
**Universe:** All Persons.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No Imputation	58,846	58,846	99.8	99.8
1: Imputation	110	58,956	0.2	100.0

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
<b>LMTMACT</b>	Person	Numeric	2.0	568	569

**Question:** e411  
Next, I'm going to read a list of activities that you might do during a typical day. As I read each item, please tell me if your health now limits you a lot, limits you a little, or does not limit you at all in these activities. [NOTE: WE USED WORDING FOR INTERVIEWER-ADMINISTERED VERSION PROVIDED BY MEDICAL OUTCOMES TRUST] Moderate activities, such as moving a table, pushing a vacuum cleaner, bowling, or playing golf?  
**Description:** Corresponding SRM question is e412.  
**Universe:** All persons 18 or older, or under 18 and considered an adult.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: Not limited at all	37,664	37,664	63.9	63.9
1: Limited a lot	4,552	42,216	7.7	71.6
2: Limited a little	6,508	48,724	11.0	82.6
-1: Inapplicable	10,232	58,956	17.4	100.0

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
<b>_LMTMACT</b>	Person	Numeric	2.0	570	571

**Question:** N/A  
**Description:** Imputation flag for variable LMTMACT.  
**Universe:** All persons 18 or older, or under 18 and considered an adult.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No Imputation	46,429	46,429	78.8	78.8
1: Imputation	2,295	48,724	3.9	82.6
-1: Inapplicable	10,232	58,956	17.4	100.0

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Section E - Health Care Satisfaction & Process**

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
LMTSTR	Person	Numeric	2.0	572	573

**Question:** e421

Climbing several flights of stairs?

**Description:** Corresponding SRM question is e422.

**Universe:** All persons 18 or older, or under 18 and considered an adult.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: Not limited at all	34,008	34,008	57.7	57.7
1: Limited a lot	5,165	39,173	8.8	66.4
2: Limited a little	9,551	48,724	16.2	82.6
-1: Inapplicable	10,232	58,956	17.4	100.0

_LMTSTR	Person	Numeric	2.0	574	575
---------	--------	---------	-----	-----	-----

**Question:** N/A

**Description:** Imputation flag for variable LMTSTR.

**Universe:** All persons 18 or older, or under 18 and considered an adult.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No Imputation	46,377	46,377	78.7	78.7
1: Imputation	2,347	48,724	4.0	82.6
-1: Inapplicable	10,232	58,956	17.4	100.0

PHYLESS	Person	Numeric	2.0	576	577
---------	--------	---------	-----	-----	-----

**Question:** e431

The next two questions ask about your physical health and your daily activities. During the past 4 weeks, have you accomplished less than you would like as a result of your physical health?

**Description:** Corresponding SRM question is e432.

**Universe:** All persons 18 or older, or under 18 and considered an adult.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	37,300	37,300	63.3	63.3
1: Yes	11,424	48,724	19.4	82.6
-1: Inapplicable	10,232	58,956	17.4	100.0

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Section E - Health Care Satisfaction & Process**

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
<b>_PHYLESS</b>	Person	Numeric	2.0	578	579

**Question:** N/A

**Description:** Imputation flag for variable PHYLESS.

**Universe:** All persons 18 or older, or under 18 and considered an adult.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No Imputation	46,350	46,350	78.6	78.6
1: Imputation	2,374	48,724	4.0	82.6
-1: Inapplicable	10,232	58,956	17.4	100.0

<b>PHYACT</b>	Person	Numeric	2.0	580	581
---------------	--------	---------	-----	-----	-----

**Question:** e441

During the past 4 weeks, were you limited in the kind of work or other regular daily activities you do as a result of your physical health?

**Description:** Corresponding SRM question is e442.

**Universe:** All persons 18 or older, or under 18 and considered an adult.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	38,507	38,507	65.3	65.3
1: Yes	10,217	48,724	17.3	82.6
-1: Inapplicable	10,232	58,956	17.4	100.0

<b>_PHYACT</b>	Person	Numeric	2.0	582	583
----------------	--------	---------	-----	-----	-----

**Question:** N/A

**Description:** Imputation flag for variable PHYACT.

**Universe:** All persons 18 or older, or under 18 and considered an adult.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No Imputation	46,448	46,448	78.8	78.8
1: Imputation	2,276	48,724	3.9	82.6
-1: Inapplicable	10,232	58,956	17.4	100.0

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Section E - Health Care Satisfaction & Process**

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
EMOLESS	Person	Numeric	2.0	584	585

**Question:** e451

The next two questions ask about your emotions and your daily activities. During the past 4 weeks, have you accomplished less than you would like as a result of any emotional problems, such as feeling depressed or anxious?

**Description:** Corresponding SRM question is e452.

**Universe:** All persons 18 or older, or under 18 and considered an adult.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	40,540	40,540	68.8	68.8
1: Yes	8,184	48,724	13.9	82.6
-1: Inapplicable	10,232	58,956	17.4	100.0

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
_EMOLESS	Person	Numeric	2.0	586	587

**Question:** N/A

**Description:** Imputation flag for variable EMOLESS.

**Universe:** All persons 18 or older, or under 18 and considered an adult.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No Imputation	46,370	46,370	78.7	78.7
1: Imputation	2,354	48,724	4.0	82.6
-1: Inapplicable	10,232	58,956	17.4	100.0

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
EMOACT	Person	Numeric	2.0	588	589

**Question:** e461

During the past 4 weeks, did you not do work or other regular activities as carefully as usual as a result of any emotional problems, such as feeling depressed or anxious?

**Description:** Corresponding SRM question is e462.

**Universe:** All persons 18 or older, or under 18 and considered an adult.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	42,882	42,882	72.7	72.7
1: Yes	5,842	48,724	9.9	82.6
-1: Inapplicable	10,232	58,956	17.4	100.0

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Section E - Health Care Satisfaction & Process**

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
<b>_EMOACT</b>	Person	Numeric	2.0	590	591

**Question:** N/A

**Description:** Imputation flag for variable EMOACT.

**Universe:** All persons 18 or older, or under 18 and considered an adult.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No Imputation	46,365	46,365	78.6	78.6
1: Imputation	2,359	48,724	4.0	82.6
-1: Inapplicable	10,232	58,956	17.4	100.0

<b>PAININT</b>	Person	Numeric	2.0	592	593
----------------	--------	---------	-----	-----	-----

**Question:** e471

During the past 4 weeks, how much did pain interfere with your normal work, including both work outside the home and housework? Did it interfere...

**Description:** Corresponding SRM question is e472.

**Universe:** All persons 18 or older, or under 18 and considered an adult.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
1: Not at all	28,955	28,955	49.1	49.1
2: A little bit	10,522	39,477	17.8	67.0
3: Moderately	4,615	44,092	7.8	74.8
4: Quite a bit	3,031	47,123	5.1	79.9
5: Extremely	1,601	48,724	2.7	82.6
-1: Inapplicable	10,232	58,956	17.4	100.0

<b>_PAININT</b>	Person	Numeric	2.0	594	595
-----------------	--------	---------	-----	-----	-----

**Question:** N/A

**Description:** Imputation flag for variable PAININT.

**Universe:** All persons 18 or older, or under 18 and considered an adult.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No Imputation	46,436	46,436	78.8	78.8
1: Imputation	2,288	48,724	3.9	82.6
-1: Inapplicable	10,232	58,956	17.4	100.0

# CTS Household Survey Public Use File

1998/1999 Data

## Section E - Health Care Satisfaction & Process

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
LMTSOC	Person	Numeric	2.0	596	597

**Question:** e481

During the past 4 weeks, how much of the time has your physical health or emotional problems interfered with your social activities like visiting with friends or relatives? Has it interfered...

**Description:** Corresponding SRM question is e482.

**Universe:** All persons 18 or older, or under 18 and considered an adult.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
1: All the time	1,139	1,139	1.9	1.9
2: Most	1,941	3,080	3.3	5.2
3: Some	3,793	6,873	6.4	11.7
4: A little	6,135	13,008	10.4	22.1
5: None of the time	35,716	48,724	60.6	82.6
-1: Inapplicable	10,232	58,956	17.4	100.0

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
_LMTSOC	Person	Numeric	2.0	598	599

**Question:** N/A

**Description:** Imputation flag for variable LMTSOC.

**Universe:** All persons 18 or older, or under 18 and considered an adult.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No Imputation	46,425	46,425	78.7	78.7
1: Imputation	2,299	48,724	3.9	82.6
-1: Inapplicable	10,232	58,956	17.4	100.0

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Section E - Health Care Satisfaction & Process**

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
FLCALM	Person	Numeric	2.0	600	601

**Question:** e491

The next questions are about how you feel and how things have been with you during the past 4 weeks. As I read each question, please give me the one answer that comes closest to the way you have been feeling; is it all of the time, most, some, a little, or none of the time? How much of the time during the past 4 weeks have you felt calm and peaceful?

**Description:** Corresponding SRM question is e492.

**Universe:** All persons 18 or older, or under 18 and considered an adult.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
1: All the time	7,505	7,505	12.7	12.7
2: Most	24,982	32,487	42.4	55.1
3: Some	10,631	43,118	18.0	73.1
4: A little	4,299	47,417	7.3	80.4
5: None of the time	1,307	48,724	2.2	82.6
-1: Inapplicable	10,232	58,956	17.4	100.0

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
_FLCALM	Person	Numeric	2.0	602	603

**Question:** N/A

**Description:** Imputation flag for variable FLCALM.

**Universe:** All persons 18 or older, or under 18 and considered an adult.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No Imputation	46,458	46,458	78.8	78.8
1: Imputation	2,266	48,724	3.8	82.6
-1: Inapplicable	10,232	58,956	17.4	100.0

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Section E - Health Care Satisfaction & Process**

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
ENERGY	Person	Numeric	2.0	604	605

**Question:** e501

How much of the time during the past 4 weeks did you have a lot of energy?

**Description:** Corresponding SRM question is e502.

**Universe:** All persons 18 or older, or under 18 and considered an adult.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
1: All the time	5,794	5,794	9.8	9.8
2: Most	22,518	28,312	38.2	48.0
3: Some	13,494	41,806	22.9	70.9
4: A little	5,088	46,894	8.6	79.5
5: None of the time	1,830	48,724	3.1	82.6
-1: Inapplicable	10,232	58,956	17.4	100.0

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
_ENERGY	Person	Numeric	2.0	606	607

**Question:** N/A

**Description:** Imputation flag for variable ENERGY.

**Universe:** All persons 18 or older, or under 18 and considered an adult.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No Imputation	46,482	46,482	78.8	78.8
1: Imputation	2,242	48,724	3.8	82.6
-1: Inapplicable	10,232	58,956	17.4	100.0

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
FLDOWN	Person	Numeric	2.0	608	609

**Question:** e511

How much of the time during the past 4 weeks have you felt downhearted and blue?

**Description:** Corresponding SRM question is e512.

**Universe:** All persons 18 or older, or under 18 and considered an adult.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
1: All the time	719	719	1.2	1.2
2: Most	1,979	2,698	3.4	4.6
3: Some	7,832	10,530	13.3	17.9
4: A little	16,939	27,469	28.7	46.6
5: None of the time	21,255	48,724	36.1	82.6
-1: Inapplicable	10,232	58,956	17.4	100.0

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Section E - Health Care Satisfaction & Process**

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
_FLDOWN	Person	Numeric	2.0	610	611

**Question:** N/A

**Description:** Imputation flag for variable FLDOWN.

**Universe:** All persons 18 or older, or under 18 and considered an adult.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No Imputation	46,439	46,439	78.8	78.8
1: Imputation	2,285	48,724	3.9	82.6
-1: Inapplicable	10,232	58,956	17.4	100.0

PCS12	Person	Numeric	5.2	612	616
-------	--------	---------	-----	-----	-----

**Question:** N/A

**Description:** Constructed variable that indicates an adult's SF-12 Physical Component Summary score, calculated using the Health Institute's scoring algorithm. This variable was constructed using the variable GENHLH and responses to questions e411, e421, e431, e441, e451, e461, e471, e481, e491, e501 and e511 and SRM questions e412, e422, e432, e442, e452, e462, e472, e482, e492, e502 and e512.

**Universe:** All persons 18 or older, or under 18 and considered an adult.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
9.94-69.04	48,724	48,724	82.6	82.6
-1: Inapplicable	10,232	58,956	17.4	100.0

_PCS12	Person	Numeric	2.0	617	618
--------	--------	---------	-----	-----	-----

**Question:** N/A

**Description:** Imputation flag for variable PCS12.

**Universe:** All persons 18 or older, or under 18 and considered an adult.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No Imputation	45,292	45,292	76.8	76.8
1: Imputation	3,432	48,724	5.8	82.6
-1: Inapplicable	10,232	58,956	17.4	100.0

# CTS Household Survey Public Use File

1998/1999 Data

## Section E - Health Care Satisfaction & Process

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
MCS12	Person	Numeric	5.2	619	623

**Question:** N/A

**Description:** Constructed variable that indicates adult's SF-12 Mental Component Summary score, calculated using the Health Institute's scoring algorithm. This variable was constructed using the variable GENHLH and responses to questions e411, e421, e431, e441, e451, e461, e471, e481, e491, e501 and e511 and SRM questions e412, e422, e432, e442, e452, e462, e472, e482, e492, e502 and e512.

**Universe:** All persons 18 or older, or under 18 and considered an adult.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
7.54-71.97	48,724	48,724	82.6	82.6
-1: Inapplicable	10,232	58,956	17.4	100.0

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
_MCS12	Person	Numeric	2.0	624	625

**Question:** N/A

**Description:** Imputation flag for variable MCS12.

**Universe:** All persons 18 or older, or under 18 and considered an adult.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No Imputation	45,292	45,292	76.8	76.8
1: Imputation	3,432	48,724	5.8	82.6
-1: Inapplicable	10,232	58,956	17.4	100.0

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Section E - Health Care Satisfaction & Process**

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
TAKRISK	Person	Numeric	2.0	626	627

**Question:** e521

Now, please tell me whether you strongly agree, somewhat agree, somewhat disagree, or strongly disagree with the following statement. I'm more likely to take risks than the average person.

**Description:** Corresponding SRM question is e522.

**Universe:** Adults who completed the self response module.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
1: Strongly agree	6,427	6,427	10.9	10.9
2: Somewhat agree	12,428	18,855	21.1	32.0
3: Neither agree/disagree	367	19,222	0.6	32.6
4: Somewhat disagree	11,473	30,695	19.5	52.1
5: Strongly disagree	15,230	45,925	25.8	77.9
-8: Don't Know	670	46,595	1.1	79.0
-7: Refused	19	46,614	0.0	79.1
-1: Inapplicable	12,342	58,956	20.9	100.0

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
SMKEVR	Person	Numeric	2.0	628	629

**Question:** e601

These next questions are about cigarette smoking. Have you smoked at least 100 cigarettes in your entire life?

**Description:** Corresponding SRM question is e602.

**Universe:** Adults who completed the self response module.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	23,733	23,733	40.3	40.3
1: Yes	22,771	46,504	38.6	78.9
-8: Don't Know	96	46,600	0.2	79.0
-7: Refused	14	46,614	0.0	79.1
-1: Inapplicable	12,342	58,956	20.9	100.0

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Section E - Health Care Satisfaction & Process**

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
SMKNOW	Person	Numeric	2.0	630	631

**Question:** e611

Do you now smoke cigarettes every day, some days or not at all?

**Description:** Corresponding SRM question is e612.

**Universe:** Adults who completed the self response module and who ever smoked.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
1: Everyday	8,386	8,386	14.2	14.2
2: Some days	2,679	11,065	4.5	18.8
3: Not at all	11,702	22,767	19.8	38.6
-8: Don't Know	3	22,770	0.0	38.6
-7: Refused	1	22,771	0.0	38.6
-1: Inapplicable	36,185	58,956	61.4	100.0

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
SMKNUM	Person	Numeric	2.0	632	633

**Question:** e621

On the average, how many cigarettes do you now smoke a day?

**Description:** Corresponding SRM question is e622.

**Universe:** Adults who completed the self response module and who currently smoke everyday.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
1-20	6,654	6,654	11.3	11.3
21-40	1,564	8,218	2.7	13.9
41-60	110	8,328	0.2	14.1
61-80	13	8,341	0.0	14.1
81-96	2	8,343	0.0	14.2
-8: Don't Know	41	8,384	0.1	14.2
-7: Refused	2	8,386	0.0	14.2
-1: Inapplicable	50,570	58,956	85.8	100.0

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Section E - Health Care Satisfaction & Process**

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
SMKDAY5	Person	Numeric	2.0	634	635

**Question:** e631

On how many of the past 30 days did you smoke a cigarette?

**Description:** Corresponding SRM question is e632.

**Universe:** Adults who completed the self response module and who currently smoke on some days.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0	52	52	0.1	0.1
1-31	2,534	2,586	4.3	4.4
-8: Don't Know	92	2,678	0.2	4.5
-7: Refused	1	2,679	0.0	4.5
-1: Inapplicable	56,277	58,956	95.5	100.0

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
SMKNDAX	Person	Numeric	2.0	636	637

**Question:** e641

On the average, when you smoked during the past 30 days, about how many cigarettes did you smoke a day?

**Description:** Corresponding SRM question is e642. This variable was top-coded for confidentiality reasons.

**Universe:** Adults who completed the self response module and who currently smoke 1 to 31 cigarettes on some days.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
1-20	2,474	2,474	4.2	4.2
21: (top code)	40	2,514	0.1	4.3
-8: Don't Know	20	2,534	0.0	4.3
-1: Inapplicable	56,422	58,956	95.7	100.0

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Section E - Health Care Satisfaction & Process**

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
SMKQUIT	Person	Numeric	2.0	638	639

**Question:** e651

How long has it been since you quit smoking cigarettes?

**Description:** Corresponding SRM question is e652.

**Universe:** Adults who completed the self response module and who are previous smokers.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
1: <1 month	203	203	0.3	0.3
2: 1-3 months	271	474	0.5	0.8
3: 3-6 months	336	810	0.6	1.4
4: 6-12 months	459	1,269	0.8	2.2
5: 1-5 years	1,836	3,105	3.1	5.3
6: 5-15 years	3,418	6,523	5.8	11.1
7: 15+ years	5,174	11,697	8.8	19.8
-8: Don't Know	56	11,753	0.1	19.9
-7: Refused	1	11,754	0.0	19.9
-1: Inapplicable	47,202	58,956	80.1	100.0

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
SMKTRYQ	Person	Numeric	2.0	640	641

**Question:** e661

During the past 12 months, have you stopped smoking for one day or longer, because you were trying to quit smoking?

**Description:** Corresponding SRM question is e662.

**Universe:** Adults who completed the self response module and who are current smokers.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	5,194	5,194	8.8	8.8
1: Yes	5,796	10,990	9.8	18.6
-8: Don't Know	21	11,011	0.0	18.7
-7: Refused	2	11,013	0.0	18.7
-1: Inapplicable	47,943	58,956	81.3	100.0

# CTS Household Survey Public Use File

1998/1999 Data

## Section E - Health Care Satisfaction & Process

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
SMKADV	Person	Numeric	2.0	642	643

**Question:** e671

During the past 12 months, did any medical doctor advise you to stop smoking?

**Description:** Corresponding SRM question is e672.

**Universe:** Adults who completed the self response module and who are current smokers or quit smoking within the past year, and had a physician visit in the previous twelve months.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	4,410	4,410	7.5	7.5
1: Yes	4,581	8,991	7.8	15.3
-9: Not Ascertained	25	9,016	0.0	15.3
-8: Don't Know	18	9,034	0.0	15.3
-7: Refused	1	9,035	0.0	15.3
-1: Inapplicable	49,921	58,956	84.7	100.0

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Section F - Employment**

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
HAVEBUS	Person	Numeric	2.0	644	645

**Question:** f101  
 (Next), Do(es) [fill NAME] have a business or farm?

**Universe:** All persons age 18 or older.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	43,390	43,390	73.6	73.6
1: Yes	5,330	48,720	9.0	82.6
-1: Inapplicable	10,236	58,956	17.4	100.0

WRKPAY	Person	Numeric	2.0	646	647
--------	--------	---------	-----	-----	-----

**Question:** f111  
 Last week, did [fill NAME] do any work (either) for pay (or profit)?

**Universe:** All persons age 18 or older.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	17,239	17,239	29.2	29.2
1: Yes	31,481	48,720	53.4	82.6
-1: Inapplicable	10,236	58,956	17.4	100.0

WORK2ND	Person	Numeric	2.0	648	649
---------	--------	---------	-----	-----	-----

**Question:** f121  
 Last week did [fill NAME] have more than one job (or business), including part time, evening, or weekend work?

**Universe:** All persons age 18 or older, who worked last week.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	27,643	27,643	46.9	46.9
1: Yes	3,838	31,481	6.5	53.4
-1: Inapplicable	27,475	58,956	46.6	100.0

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Section F - Employment**

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
HRSWKX	Person	Numeric	2.0	650	651

**Question:** f131

ONE JOB (f121 = 0): How many hours per week (do you/do(es) [fill NAME]) usually work at this job?

**Description:** Number of hours per week worked at main job. The variable was top-coded for confidentiality reasons.

**Universe:** All persons age 18 or older, who worked last week.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0	13	13	0.0	0.0
1-19	1,876	1,889	3.2	3.2
20-34	4,351	6,240	7.4	10.6
35-64	24,339	30,579	41.3	51.9
65: (top code)	902	31,481	1.5	53.4
-1: Inapplicable	27,475	58,956	46.6	100.0

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
_HRSWKX	Person	Numeric	2.0	652	653

**Question:** N/A

**Description:** Imputation flag for variable HRSWKX.

**Universe:** All persons age 18 or older, who worked last week.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No Imputation	30,813	30,813	52.3	52.3
1: Imputation	668	31,481	1.1	53.4
-1: Inapplicable	27,475	58,956	46.6	100.0

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Section F - Employment**

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
HRWK2NX	Person	Numeric	2.0	654	655

**Question:** f141

How many hours per week (do you/do(es) [fill NAME]) usually work at (his/her/your) other jobs?

**Description:** Number of hours per week worked at other job(s). The variable was top-coded for confidentiality reasons.

**Universe:** All persons age 18 or older, who worked last week at two or more jobs.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0	55	55	0.1	0.1
1-19	2,478	2,533	4.2	4.3
20-34	941	3,474	1.6	5.9
35-39	31	3,505	0.1	5.9
40: (top code)	105	3,610	0.2	6.1
-9: Not Ascertained	179	3,789	0.3	6.4
-8: Don't Know	42	3,831	0.1	6.5
-7: Refused	7	3,838	0.0	6.5
-1: Inapplicable	55,118	58,956	93.5	100.0

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
EMPTYPX	Person	Numeric	2.0	656	657

**Question:** f201

[On (his/her/your) main job], (is/are) [fill NAME/you] employed by a private company, is (is/are) (you/he/she) a federal, state, or local government employee, self-employed, or working without pay in a family business or farm?

**Description:** Constructed variable that indicates the type of employer for the person's main job. The categories self-employed and working without pay in a family business or farm were combined for confidentiality reasons.

**Universe:** All persons age 18 or older, who worked last week.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
1: Private	22,319	22,319	37.9	37.9
2: Federal government	885	23,204	1.5	39.4
3: State government	2,334	25,538	4.0	43.3
4: Local government	1,992	27,530	3.4	46.7
5: Self employed/Family bus or farm	3,951	31,481	6.7	53.4
-1: Inapplicable	27,475	58,956	46.6	100.0

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Section F - Employment**

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
<b>_EMPTYPX</b>	Person	Numeric	2.0	658	659

**Question:** N/A

**Description:** Imputation flag for variable EMPTYPX.

**Universe:** All persons age 18 or older, who worked last week.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No Imputation	30,986	30,986	52.6	52.6
1: Imputation	495	31,481	0.8	53.4
-1: Inapplicable	27,475	58,956	46.6	100.0

<b>FIRMSZX</b>	Person	Numeric	2.0	660	661
----------------	--------	---------	-----	-----	-----

**Question:** N/A

**Description:** Constructed categorical variable which indicates the number of employees at single location firms or the total number of employees at multi-location firms, for person's main job. Constructed from responses to questions f201, f211, f221 and f231.

**Universe:** All persons age 18 or older, who worked last week.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
1: Under 10	5,813	5,813	9.9	9.9
2: 10-24	2,813	8,626	4.8	14.6
3: 25-99	3,742	12,368	6.3	21.0
4: 100-499	3,939	16,307	6.7	27.7
5: 500-999	1,264	17,571	2.1	29.8
6: 1000 and over	8,699	26,270	14.8	44.6
7: Government employee	5,211	31,481	8.8	53.4
-1: Inapplicable	27,475	58,956	46.6	100.0

<b>_FIRMSZX</b>	Person	Numeric	2.0	662	663
-----------------	--------	---------	-----	-----	-----

**Question:** N/A

**Description:** Imputation flag for variable FIRMSZX.

**Universe:** All persons age 18 or older, who worked last week.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No Imputation	30,047	30,047	51.0	51.0
1: Imputation	1,434	31,481	2.4	53.4
-1: Inapplicable	27,475	58,956	46.6	100.0

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Section F - Employment**

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
WAGEHRX	Person	Numeric	5.2	664	668

**Question:** N/A

**Description:** Constructed variable that indicates person's hourly wage from main job; constructed from responses to questions f131, f301, f321 and f331, and top-coded for confidentiality reasons.

**Universe:** All persons age 18 or older, who worked last week.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
\$.01-\$4.99	1,173	1,173	2.0	2.0
\$5.00-\$9.99	9,106	10,279	15.4	17.4
\$10.00-\$14.99	8,188	18,467	13.9	31.3
\$15.00-\$19.99	5,215	23,682	8.8	40.2
\$20.00-\$24.99	3,062	26,744	5.2	45.4
\$25.00-\$29.99	1,805	28,549	3.1	48.4
\$30.00-\$34.99	955	29,504	1.6	50.0
\$35.00 (top code)	1,977	31,481	3.4	53.4
-1: Inapplicable	27,475	58,956	46.6	100.0

_WAGEHRX	Person	Numeric	2.0	669	670
----------	--------	---------	-----	-----	-----

**Question:** N/A

**Description:** Imputation flag for variable WAGEHRX.

**Universe:** All persons age 18 or older who worked last week.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No Imputation	26,947	26,947	45.7	45.7
1: Imputation	4,534	31,481	7.7	53.4
-1: Inapplicable	27,475	58,956	46.6	100.0

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Section F - Employment**

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
INDSTRY	Person	Numeric	2.0	671	672

**Question:** N/A

**Description:** Constructed variable which provides a condensed version of Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) codes for all employed persons.

**Universe:** All persons age 18 or older who were employed last week.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
1: Agriculture,forestry,fishing,mining	686	686	1.2	1.2
2: Construction	2,055	2,741	3.5	4.6
3: Manufacturing	4,593	7,334	7.8	12.4
4: Transportation,public utilities	2,469	9,803	4.2	16.6
5: Wholesale, retail trade	4,525	14,328	7.7	24.3
6: Finance,insurance,real state	1,937	16,265	3.3	27.6
7: Services (professional/business)	2,831	19,096	4.8	32.4
8: Services (health)	3,494	22,590	5.9	38.3
9: Services (education)	2,869	25,459	4.9	43.2
10: Services (recreatn/repair/prsnl/ot)	2,916	28,375	4.9	48.1
11: Public administration	1,583	29,958	2.7	50.8
12: Unclassified	1,523	31,481	2.6	53.4
-1: Inapplicable	27,475	58,956	46.6	100.0

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
INSMJOB	Person	Numeric	2.0	673	674

**Question:** f401

Is [fill PERSON NAME]'s insurance with [fill INSURANCE PLAN NAME] from (his/her/your) main job or business?

**Universe:** All persons age 18 or older who worked last week at two or more jobs and is the policyholder for an employer plan.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	157	157	0.3	0.3
1: Yes	1,834	1,991	3.1	3.4
-8: Don't Know	1	1,992	0.0	3.4
-1: Inapplicable	56,964	58,956	96.6	100.0

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Section F - Employment**

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
EMPOFER	Person	Numeric	2.0	675	676

**Question:** f501

Does [fill NAME]'s employer or union offer a health insurance plan to any of its employees?

**Universe:** All persons who are under 65 and work for pay, and are not self-employed or policyholders of employment-based insurance.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	3,383	3,383	5.7	5.7
1: Yes	6,826	10,209	11.6	17.3
-1: Inapplicable	48,747	58,956	82.7	100.0

_EMPOFER	Person	Numeric	2.0	677	678
----------	--------	---------	-----	-----	-----

**Question:** N/A

**Description:** Imputation flag for variable EMPOFER.

**Universe:** All persons who are under 65 and work for pay, and are not self-employed or policyholders of employment-based insurance.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No Imputation	9,724	9,724	16.5	16.5
1: Imputation	485	10,209	0.8	17.3
-1: Inapplicable	48,747	58,956	82.7	100.0

ELIGIB	Person	Numeric	2.0	679	680
--------	--------	---------	-----	-----	-----

**Question:** f511

Is [fill NAME] eligible to participate in (his/her/your) employer's health insurance plan?

**Universe:** All persons who are under 65 and work for pay, who are not self-employed or policyholders of employment-based insurance, and whose employer offers insurance.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	2,255	2,255	3.8	3.8
1: Yes	4,571	6,826	7.8	11.6
-1: Inapplicable	52,130	58,956	88.4	100.0

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Section F - Employment**

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
<b>_ELIGIB</b>	Person	Numeric	2.0	681	682

**Question:** N/A

**Description:** Imputation flag for variable ELIGIB.

**Universe:** All persons who are under 65 and work for pay, who are not self-employed or policyholders of employment-based insurance, and whose employer offers insurance.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No Imputation	6,366	6,366	10.8	10.8
1: Imputation	460	6,826	0.8	11.6
-1: Inapplicable	52,130	58,956	88.4	100.0

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
<b>ELUNINS</b>	Person	Numeric	2.0	683	684

**Question:** f521

Is [fill NAME] not participating in (his/her/your) employer's health insurance plan because the plan costs too much, because (he/she/you) do(es) not need health insurance, or for some other reason? (CODE MAIN REASON.)

**Universe:** All persons who are 1) under 65, 2) work for pay, 3) not self-employed, 4) not policyholders of employment-based insurance, and 5) are eligible for insurance but do not participate.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
1: Costs too much	350	350	0.6	0.6
2: Don't need	53	403	0.1	0.7
3: Other	47	450	0.1	0.8
4: Waiting period	111	561	0.2	1.0
5: Don't want it	60	621	0.1	1.1
6: Has not signed up	47	668	0.1	1.1
-9: Not Ascertained	85	753	0.1	1.3
-8: Don't Know	26	779	0.0	1.3
-1: Inapplicable	58,177	58,956	98.7	100.0

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Section F - Employment**

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
INELIGR	Person	Numeric	2.0	685	686

**Question:** f531

Is [fill NAME] ineligible because (you/he/she) (have/has) not worked long enough, because (you/he/she) (don't/doesn't) work enough hours, because (you/he/she) (are/is) on-call, because of medical problems, or for some other reason? [CODE ONLY ONE]

**Universe:** All persons who are under 65 and work for pay, who are not self-employed or policyholders of employment-based insurance, and whose employer offers insurance but is ineligible.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
1: Have not worked long enough	680	680	1.2	1.2
2: Do not work enough hours	1,043	1,723	1.8	2.9
3: On-call	173	1,896	0.3	3.2
4: Medical problem	15	1,911	0.0	3.2
5: Other	50	1,961	0.1	3.3
11: On another plan	34	1,995	0.1	3.4
12: Company does not offer	38	2,033	0.1	3.4
13: Student	19	2,052	0.0	3.5
-9: Not Ascertained	192	2,244	0.3	3.8
-8: Don't Know	10	2,254	0.0	3.8
-7: Refused	1	2,255	0.0	3.8
-1: Inapplicable	56,701	58,956	96.2	100.0

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
EMPMULT	Person	Numeric	2.0	687	688

**Question:** f541

Does [fill NAME]'s employer offer only one health insurance plan or more than one health insurance plan to its employees?

**Universe:** All persons who are under 65 and work for pay, who are not self-employed or policyholders of employment-based insurance, and whose employer offers insurance.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
1: One plan	4,008	4,008	6.8	6.8
2: More than one plan	2,818	6,826	4.8	11.6
-1: Inapplicable	52,130	58,956	88.4	100.0

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Section F - Employment**

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
<b>_EMPMULT</b>	Person	Numeric	2.0	689	690

**Question:** N/A

**Description:** Imputation flag for variable EMPMULT.

**Universe:** All persons who are under 65 and work for pay, who are not self-employed or policyholders of employment-based insurance, and whose employer offers insurance.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No Imputation	5,302	5,302	9.0	9.0
1: Imputation	1,524	6,826	2.6	11.6
-1: Inapplicable	52,130	58,956	88.4	100.0

<b>EMPHMO</b>	Person	Numeric	2.0	691	692
---------------	--------	---------	-----	-----	-----

**Question:** f551

Does [fill NAME]'s employer offer an HMO plan to its employees?

**Universe:** All persons who are under 65 and work for pay, who are not self-employed or policyholders of employment-based insurance, and whose employer offers insurance.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	2,150	2,150	3.6	3.6
1: Yes	4,676	6,826	7.9	11.6
-1: Inapplicable	52,130	58,956	88.4	100.0

<b>_EMPHMO</b>	Person	Numeric	2.0	693	694
----------------	--------	---------	-----	-----	-----

**Question:** N/A

**Description:** Imputation flag for variable EMPHMO.

**Universe:** All persons who are under 65 and work for pay, who are not self-employed or policyholders of employment-based insurance, and whose employer offers insurance.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No Imputation	4,222	4,222	7.2	7.2
1: Imputation	2,604	6,826	4.4	11.6
-1: Inapplicable	52,130	58,956	88.4	100.0

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Section F - Employment**

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
EMPBOTH	Person	Numeric	2.0	695	696

**Question:** f561

And does [fill NAME]'s employer also offer a non-HMO health insurance plan to its employees?

**Universe:** All persons who are under 65 and work for pay, who are not self-employed or policyholders of employment-based insurance, and whose employer offers more than one health insurance plan and at least one of the plans is an HMO.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	357	357	0.6	0.6
1: Yes	2,008	2,365	3.4	4.0
-1: Inapplicable	56,591	58,956	96.0	100.0

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
_EMPBOTH	Person	Numeric	2.0	697	698

**Question:** N/A

**Description:** Imputation flag for variable EMPBOTH.

**Universe:** All persons who are under 65 and work for pay, who are not self-employed or policyholders of employment-based insurance, and whose employer offers more than one health insurance plan and at least one of the plans is an HMO.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No Imputation	1,521	1,521	2.6	2.6
1: Imputation	844	2,365	1.4	4.0
-1: Inapplicable	56,591	58,956	96.0	100.0

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Section F - Employment**

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
OFFERED	Person	Numeric	2.0	699	700

**Question:** N/A

**Description:** Constructed variable that indicates whether person's employer (main job) offers health insurance coverage and whether person is covered. Variable was constructed from responses to questions b231, b232, b233, b251, b252, b253, f111, f201, f501 and f511.

**Universe:** All persons age 18 or older.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: Not employed	17,239	17,239	29.2	29.2
1: Offered, eligible, covered	17,438	34,677	29.6	58.8
2: Offered, eligible, not covered	4,571	39,248	7.8	66.6
3: Offered, not eligible	2,255	41,503	3.8	70.4
4: Not offered	3,383	44,886	5.7	76.1
5: logical skip:self-empl(test f50)	3,246	48,132	5.5	81.6
6: Working elderly	588	48,720	1.0	82.6
-1: Inapplicable	10,236	58,956	17.4	100.0

_OFFERED	Person	Numeric	2.0	701	702
----------	--------	---------	-----	-----	-----

**Question:** N/A

**Description:** Imputation flag for variable OFFERED.

**Universe:** All persons age 18 or older.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No Imputation	48,056	48,056	81.5	81.5
1: Imputation	664	48,720	1.1	82.6
-1: Inapplicable	10,236	58,956	17.4	100.0

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Section F - Employment**

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
OFRMULT	Person	Numeric	2.0	703	704

**Question:** N/A

**Description:** Constructed variable that indicates whether person's employer (main job) offers more than one health plan; variable was constructed using the variable OFFERED and responses to questions b381, b382, b383 and f541.

**Universe:** All persons age 18 or older.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: Not employed	17,239	17,239	29.2	29.2
1: Offered one plan	11,457	28,696	19.4	48.7
2: Offered multiple plan	12,807	41,503	21.7	70.4
4: Not offered	3,383	44,886	5.7	76.1
5: logical skip:self-empl(test f50)	3,246	48,132	5.5	81.6
6: Working elderly	588	48,720	1.0	82.6
-1: Inapplicable	10,236	58,956	17.4	100.0

_OFRMULT	Person	Numeric	2.0	705	706
----------	--------	---------	-----	-----	-----

**Question:** N/A

**Description:** Imputation flag for variable OFRMULT.

**Universe:** All persons age 18 or older.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No Imputation	45,882	45,882	77.8	77.8
1: Imputation	2,838	48,720	4.8	82.6
-1: Inapplicable	10,236	58,956	17.4	100.0

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Section F - Employment**

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
OFRHMO	Person	Numeric	2.0	707	708

**Question:** N/A

**Description:** Constructed variable that indicates whether person's employer (main job) offers HMO coverage; variable was constructed using the variable OFFERED and responses to questions b361, b362, b363, b391, b392, b393, f551 and f561.

**Universe:** All persons age 18 or older.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: Not employed	17,239	17,239	29.2	29.2
1: Offered HMO plan	17,629	34,868	29.9	59.1
2: Not offered HMO	6,635	41,503	11.3	70.4
4: Not offered	3,383	44,886	5.7	76.1
5: logical skip:self-empl(test f50)	3,246	48,132	5.5	81.6
6: Working elderly	588	48,720	1.0	82.6
-1: Inapplicable	10,236	58,956	17.4	100.0

_OFRHMO	Person	Numeric	2.0	709	710
---------	--------	---------	-----	-----	-----

**Question:** N/A

**Description:** Imputation flag for variable OFRHMO.

**Universe:** All persons age 18 or older.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No Imputation	43,734	43,734	74.2	74.2
1: Imputation	4,986	48,720	8.5	82.6
-1: Inapplicable	10,236	58,956	17.4	100.0

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Section F - Employment**

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
OFRNHMO	Person	Numeric	2.0	711	712

**Question:** N/A

**Description:** Constructed variable that indicates whether person's employer (main job) offers non-HMO plan; variable was constructed using the variable OFFERED and responses to questions b361, b362, b363, b391, b392, b393, f551 and f561.

**Universe:** All persons age 18 or older.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: Not employed	17,239	17,239	29.2	29.2
1: Offered non-HMO plan	16,725	33,964	28.4	57.6
2: Not offered non-HMO plan	7,539	41,503	12.8	70.4
4: Not offered	3,383	44,886	5.7	76.1
5: logical skip:self-empl(test f50)	3,246	48,132	5.5	81.6
6: Working elderly	588	48,720	1.0	82.6
-1: Inapplicable	10,236	58,956	17.4	100.0

_OFRNHMO	Person	Numeric	2.0	713	714
----------	--------	---------	-----	-----	-----

**Question:** N/A

**Description:** Imputation flag for variable OFRNHMO.

**Universe:** All persons age 18 or older.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No Imputation	43,734	43,734	74.2	74.2
1: Imputation	4,986	48,720	8.5	82.6
-1: Inapplicable	10,236	58,956	17.4	100.0

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Section F - Employment**

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
OFRBOTH	Person	Numeric	2.0	715	716

**Question:** N/A

**Description:** Constructed variable that indicates whether person's employer (main job) offers both HMO and non-HMO health insurance coverage; variable was constructed from variables OFFERED, OFRHMO and OFRNHMO.

**Universe:** All persons age 18 or older.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: Not employed	17,239	17,239	29.2	29.2
1: Offered HMO & non-HMO plan	10,090	27,329	17.1	46.4
2: Not offered both HMO & non-HMO	14,174	41,503	24.0	70.4
4: Not offered	3,383	44,886	5.7	76.1
5: logical skip:self-empl(test f50)	3,246	48,132	5.5	81.6
6: Working elderly	588	48,720	1.0	82.6
-1: Inapplicable	10,236	58,956	17.4	100.0

_OFRBOTH	Person	Numeric	2.0	717	718
----------	--------	---------	-----	-----	-----

**Question:** N/A

**Description:** Imputation flag for variable OFRBOTH.

**Universe:** All persons age 18 or older.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No Imputation	43,734	43,734	74.2	74.2
1: Imputation	4,986	48,720	8.5	82.6
-1: Inapplicable	10,236	58,956	17.4	100.0

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Section G - Family Income/Race**

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
FAMINCX	Family	Numeric	6.0	719	724

**Question:** g10

The next questions are about income that (your family [insert names if multiple family household]) received during 1997. During 1997, what was your family's total income from all sources, before taxes and other deductions?

**Description:** Total income for the family (CSIDX). Families with a top-coded value for census family income (CENSINX) have a value of -5 for FAMINCX.

**Universe:** All persons.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
\$0	1,102	1,102	1.9	1.9
\$1-4999	2,142	3,244	3.6	5.5
\$5000-9999	3,865	7,109	6.6	12.1
\$10000-19999	7,957	15,066	13.5	25.6
\$20000-29999	7,592	22,658	12.9	38.4
\$30000-39999	7,097	29,755	12.0	50.5
\$40000-49999	5,964	35,719	10.1	60.6
\$50000-99999	16,733	52,452	28.4	89.0
\$100000-149999	3,725	56,177	6.3	95.3
\$150000 (top code)	487	56,664	0.8	96.1
-5: Census Family Income Top-Code	2,292	58,956	3.9	100.0

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Section G - Family Income/Race**

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
CENSINX	Census Family	Numeric	6.0	725	730

**Question:** N/A

**Description:** Constructed variable that provides total income for each census family (CENSID). The variable was top-coded for confidentiality reasons.

**Universe:** All persons.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
\$0	576	576	1.0	1.0
\$1-4999	1,375	1,951	2.3	3.3
\$5000-9999	2,810	4,761	4.8	8.1
\$10000-19999	6,637	11,398	11.3	19.3
\$20000-29999	7,191	18,589	12.2	31.5
\$30000-39999	7,122	25,711	12.1	43.6
\$40000-49999	6,300	32,011	10.7	54.3
\$50000-99999	19,346	51,357	32.8	87.1
\$100000-149999	4,806	56,163	8.2	95.3
\$150000 (top code)	2,793	58,956	4.7	100.0

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
POVLEV	Census Family	Numeric	5.0	731	735

**Question:** N/A

**Description:** Constructed variable which indicates the U.S. Census Bureau 1998 poverty level, for the size of the census family. A poverty index variable can be constructed as the ratio of the Census family income, CENSINX, to the Census poverty level POVLEV.

**Universe:** All persons.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
\$7,818-30,275	58,956	58,956	100.0	100.0

# CTS Household Survey Public Use File

1998/1999 Data

## Section G - Family Income/Race

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
HISPAN	Person	Numeric	2.0	736	737

**Question:** g20

(Do you/Does [fill NAME] consider (yourself/himself/herself) to be of Hispanic origin, such as Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban, or other Spanish background?

**Universe:** All persons.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	52,959	52,959	89.8	89.8
1: Yes	5,835	58,794	9.9	99.7
-9: Not Ascertained	40	58,834	0.1	99.8
-8: Don't Know	56	58,890	0.1	99.9
-7: Refused	66	58,956	0.1	100.0

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
RACEX	Person	Numeric	2.0	738	739

**Question:** g221

What race (does/do) [fill NAME] consider (himself/herself/yourself) to be?

**Description:** Recode of original race variable into 3 categories.

**Universe:** All persons.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
1: White	45,388	45,388	77.0	77.0
2: African American	6,982	52,370	11.8	88.8
3: Native/Asian/Pacific/Other	6,205	58,575	10.5	99.4
-9: Not Ascertained	40	58,615	0.1	99.4
-8: Don't Know	151	58,766	0.3	99.7
-7: Refused	190	58,956	0.3	100.0

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
RACEREX	Person	Numeric	2.0	740	741

**Question:** N/A

**Description:** Recode of original race variable into 4 categories; constructed from responses to questions g20 and g221.

**Universe:** All persons.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
1: White	43,843	43,843	74.4	74.4
2: African American	6,811	50,654	11.6	85.9
3: Native/Asian/Pacific/Other	2,392	53,046	4.1	90.0
4: Hispanic	5,910	58,956	10.0	100.0

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Section H - Closing**

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
PHNOTHX	Family	Numeric	2.0	742	743

**Question:** h30

Do you have any other telephone numbers in your household besides [fill phone number]? [IF YES]: How many?

**Description:** Constructed variable that indicates the number of other telephone numbers in the household. The variable was top-coded for confidentiality reasons.

**Universe:** All persons in the telephone sample.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0	47,149	47,149	80.0	80.0
1	8,533	55,682	14.5	94.4
2: (top code)	1,898	57,580	3.2	97.7
-7: Refused	182	57,762	0.3	98.0
-1: Inapplicable	1,194	58,956	2.0	100.0

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
PHNOTHR	Family	Numeric	2.0	744	745

**Question:** h31

(Is this/Are these) other phone numbers for...

**Universe:** All persons in the telephone sample with more than one telephone number in the household.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
1: Home use	6,338	6,338	10.8	10.8
2: Business and home	2,334	8,672	4.0	14.7
3: Business use	1,722	10,394	2.9	17.6
-8: Don't Know	29	10,423	0.0	17.7
-7: Refused	8	10,431	0.0	17.7
-1: Inapplicable	48,525	58,956	82.3	100.0

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Section H - Closing**

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
NOPHN	Family	Numeric	2.0	746	747

**Question:** h32

During the past 12 months, was there any time when you did not have a working telephone in your household for two weeks or more?

**Universe:** All persons in the telephone sample who responded to question h30, "Do you have any other telephone numbers in your household?".

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0: No	55,838	55,838	94.7	94.7
1: Yes	1,668	57,506	2.8	97.5
-8: Don't Know	63	57,569	0.1	97.6
-7: Refused	11	57,580	0.0	97.7
-1: Inapplicable	1,376	58,956	2.3	100.0

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
NOPHNMX	Family	Numeric	2.0	748	749

**Question:** h33

For how many of the past 12 months did you not have a working telephone?

**Description:** Constructed categorical variable which indicates the number of months the family was without a telephone during the past 12 months. The variable was top-coded for confidentiality reasons.

**Universe:** All persons in the telephone sample that did not have a working telephone for 2 weeks or more, and all persons in the non-telephone sample.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
1: 0-3 months	1,592	1,592	2.7	2.7
2: 4-6 months	437	2,029	0.7	3.4
3: More than 6 months (top code)	784	2,813	1.3	4.8
-8: Don't Know	47	2,860	0.1	4.9
-7: Refused	2	2,862	0.0	4.9
-1: Inapplicable	56,094	58,956	95.1	100.0

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Weights and Sampling Variables**

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
FSUX	Household	Numeric	7.0	750	756

**Question:** N/A  
**Description:** Final sampling unit when making site estimates.  
**Universe:** All persons.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
4034-5500796	55,417	55,417	94.0	94.0
-1: Inapplicable	3,539	58,956	6.0	100.0

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
NFSUX	Household	Numeric	7.0	757	763

**Question:** N/A  
**Description:** Final sampling unit when making national estimates.  
**Universe:** All persons.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
191-5600003	58,956	58,956	100.0	100.0

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
NFSUHX	Household	Numeric	7.0	764	770

**Question:** N/A  
**Description:** Secondary sampling unit when making national estimates for the augmented site sample.  
**Universe:** All persons in augmented site sample.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
191-2026537	55,417	55,417	94.0	94.0
-1: Inapplicable	3,539	58,956	6.0	100.0

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
PPSU	Household	Numeric	3.0	771	773

**Question:** N/A  
**Description:** Pseudo primary sampling unit.  
**Universe:** All persons.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
1-203	58,956	58,956	100.0	100.0

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Weights and Sampling Variables**

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
PPSUH	Household	Numeric	3.0	774	776

**Question:** N/A  
**Description:** Pseudo primary sampling unit.  
**Universe:** All persons in augmented site sample.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
1-203	55,417	55,417	94.0	94.0
-1: Inapplicable	3,539	58,956	6.0	100.0

STRATUM	Household	Numeric	2.0	777	778
---------	-----------	---------	-----	-----	-----

**Question:** N/A  
**Description:** Sampling stratum.  
**Universe:** All persons in the telephone sample.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0-5	57,762	57,762	98.0	98.0
-1: Inapplicable	1,194	58,956	2.0	100.0

PSTRATA	Household	Numeric	2.0	779	780
---------	-----------	---------	-----	-----	-----

**Question:** N/A  
**Description:** Pseudo stratum.  
**Universe:** All persons.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
1-30	58,956	58,956	100.0	100.0

PSTRATAH	Household	Numeric	2.0	781	782
----------	-----------	---------	-----	-----	-----

**Question:** N/A  
**Description:** Pseudo stratum.  
**Universe:** All persons in augmented site sample.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
1-20	55,417	55,417	94.0	94.0
-1: Inapplicable	3,539	58,956	6.0	100.0

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Weights and Sampling Variables**

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
SITE_STR	Household	Numeric	4.0	783	786

**Question:** N/A  
**Description:** First stage stratification.  
**Universe:** All persons in the augmented site sample.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
101-6000	55,417	55,417	94.0	94.0
-1: Inapplicable	3,539	58,956	6.0	100.0

SECSTRA	Household	Numeric	2.0	787	788
---------	-----------	---------	-----	-----	-----

**Question:** N/A  
**Description:** Second stage stratification.  
**Universe:** All persons.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0-19	58,956	58,956	100.0	100.0

SECSTRAH	Household	Numeric	2.0	789	790
----------	-----------	---------	-----	-----	-----

**Question:** N/A  
**Description:** Second stage stratification.  
**Universe:** All persons in augmented site sample.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0-19	55,417	55,417	94.0	94.0
-1: Inapplicable	3,539	58,956	6.0	100.0

PSTRTOT3	Household	Numeric	3.0	791	793
----------	-----------	---------	-----	-----	-----

**Question:** N/A  
**Description:** Provides sampling counts for finite population correction factors.  
**Universe:** All persons.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
1-118	58,956	58,956	100.0	100.0

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Weights and Sampling Variables**

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
PSTRTOT	Household	Numeric	3.0	794	796

**Question:** N/A

**Description:** Provides sampling counts for finite population correction factors.

**Universe:** All persons in augmented site sample.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
1-118	55,417	55,417	94.0	94.0
-1: Inapplicable	3,539	58,956	6.0	100.0

P1X	Household	Numeric	10.7	797	806
-----	-----------	---------	------	-----	-----

**Question:** N/A

**Description:** Joint psu inclusion probability #1.

**Universe:** All persons.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
< 1.0	41,251	41,251	70.0	70.0
1.0	17,705	58,956	30.0	100.0

P2X	Household	Numeric	10.7	807	816
-----	-----------	---------	------	-----	-----

**Question:** N/A

**Description:** Joint psu inclusion probability #2.

**Universe:** All persons.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
< 1.0	41,251	41,251	70.0	70.0
-1: Inapplicable	17,705	58,956	30.0	100.0

P3X	Household	Numeric	10.7	817	826
-----	-----------	---------	------	-----	-----

**Question:** N/A

**Description:** Joint psu inclusion probability #3.

**Universe:** All persons.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
< 1.0	41,251	41,251	70.0	70.0
-1: Inapplicable	17,705	58,956	30.0	100.0

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Weights and Sampling Variables**

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
P4X	Household	Numeric	10.7	827	836

**Question:** N/A  
**Description:** Joint psu inclusion probability #4.  
**Universe:** All persons.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
< 1.0	32,674	32,674	55.4	55.4
-1: Inapplicable	26,282	58,956	44.6	100.0

P5X	Household	Numeric	10.7	837	846
-----	-----------	---------	------	-----	-----

**Question:** N/A  
**Description:** Joint psu inclusion probability #5.  
**Universe:** All persons.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
< 1.0	17,398	17,398	29.5	29.5
-1: Inapplicable	41,558	58,956	70.5	100.0

P6X	Household	Numeric	10.7	847	856
-----	-----------	---------	------	-----	-----

**Question:** N/A  
**Description:** Joint psu inclusion probability #6.  
**Universe:** All persons.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
< 1.0	6,618	6,618	11.2	11.2
-1: Inapplicable	52,338	58,956	88.8	100.0

P7X	Household	Numeric	10.7	857	866
-----	-----------	---------	------	-----	-----

**Question:** N/A  
**Description:** Joint psu inclusion probability #7.  
**Universe:** All persons.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
< 1.0	6,618	6,618	11.2	11.2
-1: Inapplicable	52,338	58,956	88.8	100.0

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Weights and Sampling Variables**

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
P1H	Household	Numeric	10.7	867	876

**Question:** N/A

**Description:** Constructed sampling variable - Joint psu inclusion probability #1.

**Universe:** All persons in augmented site sample.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
< 1.0	42,581	42,581	72.2	72.2
1.0	12,836	55,417	21.8	94.0
-1: Inapplicable	3,539	58,956	6.0	100.0

P2H	Household	Numeric	10.7	877	886
-----	-----------	---------	------	-----	-----

**Question:** N/A

**Description:** Constructed sampling variable - Joint psu inclusion probability #2.

**Universe:** All persons in augmented site sample.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
< 1.0	42,581	42,581	72.2	72.2
-1: Inapplicable	16,375	58,956	27.8	100.0

P3H	Household	Numeric	10.7	887	896
-----	-----------	---------	------	-----	-----

**Question:** N/A

**Description:** Constructed sampling variable - Joint psu inclusion probability #3.

**Universe:** All persons in augmented site sample.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
< 1.0	42,581	42,581	72.2	72.2
-1: Inapplicable	16,375	58,956	27.8	100.0

P4H	Household	Numeric	10.7	897	906
-----	-----------	---------	------	-----	-----

**Question:** N/A

**Description:** Constructed sampling variable - Joint psu inclusion probability #4.

**Universe:** All persons in augmented site sample.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
< 1.0	33,846	33,846	57.4	57.4
-1: Inapplicable	25,110	58,956	42.6	100.0

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Weights and Sampling Variables**

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
P5H	Household	Numeric	10.7	907	916

**Question:** N/A

**Description:** Constructed sampling variable - Joint psu inclusion probability #5.

**Universe:** All persons in augmented site sample.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
< 1.0	18,015	18,015	30.6	30.6
-1: Inapplicable	40,941	58,956	69.4	100.0

P6H	Household	Numeric	10.7	917	926
-----	-----------	---------	------	-----	-----

**Question:** N/A

**Description:** Constructed sampling variable - Joint psu inclusion probability #6.

**Universe:** All persons in augmented site sample.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
< 1.0	6,861	6,861	11.6	11.6
-1: Inapplicable	52,095	58,956	88.4	100.0

P7H	Household	Numeric	10.7	927	936
-----	-----------	---------	------	-----	-----

**Question:** N/A

**Description:** Constructed sampling variable - Joint psu inclusion probability #7.

**Universe:** All persons in augmented site sample.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
< 1.0	6,861	6,861	11.6	11.6
-1: Inapplicable	52,095	58,956	88.4	100.0

WTFAM1	Family	Numeric	12.6	937	948
--------	--------	---------	------	-----	-----

**Question:** N/A

**Description:** Family-level weight for making site estimates from the augmented 60 site sample. Sum of the weights: 52,958,618.

**Universe:** All persons in the augmented site sample.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0	3,539	3,539	6.0	6.0
15-42085	55,417	58,956	94.0	100.0

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Weights and Sampling Variables**

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
WTFAM2	Family	Numeric	12.6	949	960

**Question:** N/A

**Description:** Family-level weight for making national estimates from the 60 site sample. Sum of the weights: 126,090,750.

**Universe:** All persons in the 60 site sample.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0	5,982	5,982	10.1	10.1
241-86090	52,974	58,956	89.9	100.0

WTFAM3	Family	Numeric	13.6	961	973
--------	--------	---------	------	-----	-----

**Question:** N/A

**Description:** Family-level weight for making national estimates from the Supplemental sample. Sum of the weights: 126,090,750.

**Universe:** All persons in the national supplemental sample.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0	52,974	52,974	89.9	89.9
5670-237790	5,982	58,956	10.1	100.0

WTFAM4	Family	Numeric	12.6	974	985
--------	--------	---------	------	-----	-----

**Question:** N/A

**Description:** Family-level weight for making national estimates from the combined 60 site and supplemental samples. Sum of the weights: 126,090,750.

**Universe:** All persons.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
208-74554	58,956	58,956	100.0	100.0

WTFAM5	Family	Numeric	12.6	986	997
--------	--------	---------	------	-----	-----

**Question:** N/A

**Description:** Family-level weight for making national estimates from the augmented 60 site sample. Sum of the weights: 126,090,750.

**Universe:** All persons in the augmented 60 site sample.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0	3,539	3,539	6.0	6.0
242-92666	55,417	58,956	94.0	100.0

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Weights and Sampling Variables**

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
WTPER1	Person	Numeric	13.6	998	1010

**Question:** N/A

**Description:** Person-level weight for making site estimates from the augmented 60 site sample. Sum of the weights: 112,130,139.

**Universe:** All persons in the augmented site sample.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0	3,539	3,539	6.0	6.0
15-115001	55,417	58,956	94.0	100.0

WTPER2	Person	Numeric	13.6	1011	1023
--------	--------	---------	------	------	------

**Question:** N/A

**Description:** Person-level weight for making national estimates from the 60 site sample. Sum of the weights: 267,270,250.

**Universe:** All persons in the 60 site sample.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0	5,982	5,982	10.1	10.1
175-172579	52,974	58,956	89.9	100.0

WTPER3	Person	Numeric	13.6	1024	1036
--------	--------	---------	------	------	------

**Question:** N/A

**Description:** Person-level weight for making national estimates from the Supplemental sample. Sum of the weights: 267,270,250.

**Universe:** All persons in the national supplemental sample.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0	52,974	52,974	89.9	89.9
5420-623362	5,982	58,956	10.1	100.0

WTPER4	Person	Numeric	13.6	1037	1049
--------	--------	---------	------	------	------

**Question:** N/A

**Description:** Person-level weight for making national estimates from the combined 60 site and supplemental samples. Sum of the weights: 267,270,250.

**Universe:** All persons.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
152-149195	58,956	58,956	100.0	100.0

**CTS Household Survey Public Use File**  
**1998/1999 Data**  
**Weights and Sampling Variables**

Variable Name	Source	Variable Type	Length	Start	End
WTPER5	Person	Numeric	13.6	1050	1062

**Question:** N/A

**Description:** Person-level weight for making national estimates from the augmented 60 site sample. Sum of the weights: 267,270,250.

**Universe:** All persons in the augmented 60 site sample.

Value	Count	Cum	Percent	CumPct
0	3,539	3,539	6.0	6.0
178-136952	55,417	58,956	94.0	100.0